

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization        |      | Location             |                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |            |        |            |
|---------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|--------|------------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf |      | Hill 185 BT 173078   |                                                                                                                                                       | From           | To         |        |            |
| 23d Inf Div         |      | LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                       | 0001           | 1 Oct 1969 | 2400   | 1 Oct 1969 |
| N                   |      |                      |                                                                                                                                                       |                |            | Inform | INT        |
| 1                   | 0001 |                      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                          |                |            |        | NM         |
| 2                   | 0025 |                      | Shadow 45 departed AO.                                                                                                                                |                |            |        | NM         |
| 3                   | 0040 | 0100                 | Grid BT 157073 PPS-5 target movement; 4.2 mortar shot.                                                                                                |                |            |        | NM         |
| 4                   | 0123 | 0150                 | Grid BT 170068 PPS-5 target movement; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                     |                |            |        | NM         |
| 5                   | 0155 | 0200                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                           |                |            | Bde    | NM         |
| 6                   | 0255 | 0300                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                           |                |            | Bde    | NM         |
| 7                   | 0355 | 0400                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                           |                |            | Bde    | NM         |
| 8                   | 0455 | 0500                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                           |                |            | Bde    | NM         |
| 9                   | 0555 | 0600                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                           |                |            | Bde    | NM         |
| 10                  | 0600 |                      | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc neg sit rep                                                                                                                    |                |            | Bde    | NM         |
| 11                  | 0625 | 0630                 | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.                                                                                   |                |            | Bde    | TS         |
| 12                  | 0650 |                      | C&C on station Rattler 28, tail No 364, 17 hours to maint negative flareship.                                                                         |                |            |        | TS         |
| 13                  | 0705 |                      | Helix 15 on station.                                                                                                                                  |                |            |        | TS         |
| 14                  | 0732 |                      | Requested resupply bird for this afternoon after combat assaults.                                                                                     |                |            | Bde    | TS         |
| 15                  | 0740 |                      | Location Co D 1st plt BT 173112.                                                                                                                      |                |            |        | TS         |
| 16                  | 0755 | 0800                 | Helix 15 spotted at grid BT 170125, approximately 10 to 15 suspects moving down trail to the northeast. He fired 10 HE rockets with negative results. |                |            | Bde    | TS         |
| 17                  | 0800 |                      | All elements of PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pill.                                                                                           |                |            |        | TS         |
| 18                  | 0830 | 0920                 | Locations Co D 1st plt BT 173114.                                                                                                                     |                |            | Bde    | TS         |
| 19                  | 0910 |                      | Hau Duc operations will be the same as 30 Sept 69.                                                                                                    |                |            |        | TS         |
| 20                  | 0930 |                      | Locations: Co A BT 173116; Co C BT 215047; Recon BT 223107; SV5 BT 237068.                                                                            |                |            |        | TS         |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interim Review

After 12 Years

After 15 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 Oct 69       |  |    |        |     |
| No                 | In   | One              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |  |    | Inform | INT |
| 21                 | 1020 |                  | Bde requested clearance on two VNAF airstrikes grids BT 204126 and BT 158055; negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                              |                |  |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 22                 | 1034 |                  | Co B 1st PZ 1005 hours and final LZ 1030 hours. Co A 1st PZ 1009 hours, final LZ 1034 hours.                                                                                                                                                                   |                |  |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1100 | 1115             | Locations: Co D LZ Prof; Co B BT 173116; Co C BT 210077; Recon 2 closed Recon;                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |  |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 24                 | 1130 |                  | Co C at grid BT 210077 received sniper fire from 3 enemy positions grid BT 208077, proximity 200 meters west, grid BT 215074 proximity 200 meters east; BT 217079, proximity 200 meters northwest. Fire returned with negative casualties or negative results. |                |  |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 25                 | 1140 |                  | Locations: Co B BT 175117; C SV5 BT 233079; Co D 1st closed Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |  |    |        | TS  |
| 26                 | 1145 | 1147             | S3 Plas: Co A LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 185115; search BT 1911. Co C night laager BT 220084, search BT 2208, BT 2209. Co D night laager BT 184105, search BT 1910. Recon night laager BT 230106, search BT 2310, BT 2311.                                  |                |  |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 27                 | 1215 | 1300             | Locations: Co B BT 174126; Co C BT 207081.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |  |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 28                 | 1200 |                  | General Donaldson visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |  |    |        | TS  |
| 29                 | 1340 |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 170125; CSV5 BT 230080; Recon BT 223102.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |  |    |        | TS  |
| 30                 | 1340 | 1440             | Recon observed 6 VC wearing black PJ's at grid BT 240120 proximity 1800 meters northeast. VC were carrying packs, 1x weapon, and large metal box which seemed to be quiet heavy. VC were moving north on a large trail; negative action taken.                 |                |  |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 31                 | 1430 |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Co D BT 177106.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |  |    |        | SW  |
| 32                 | 1430 |                  | Bde S2 URS locations: BT 272040/500 meters; BT 214130/1800 meters; BT 200090/700 meters; BT 219132/1000 meters; BT 224116/1000 meters; BT 021205/500 meters.                                                                                                   |                |  |    |        | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE      |  |    |        |     |

# CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Page           |     |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Organization        |                | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | From           | To  |
|                     |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 Oct 69       |     |
| No                  | Time<br>In Out |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform         | INT |
| 33                  | 1500           | 1500             | Requested Blueghost VR for 2 Oct 69 for section 10 B and C; free fire zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |     |
|                     |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            | SW  |
| 34                  | 1500           |                  | Bde sent URS location BT 200090/700 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | SW  |
| 35                  | 1515           |                  | Bde requested sky spot clearance from 011800 to 020630 H Oct, grid BT 192087; negative clearance. Grid BT 267040, proximity 5 to 6 clicks northwest; cleared by Lt Brownlee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | SW  |
| 36                  | 1530           |                  | Resupply bird Rattler 20, tail No. 225 with 5 hours on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | SW  |
| 37                  | 1530           |                  | Locations: Co B departed northeast; Co C night laager BT 207082; Co D BT 180105; Recon BT 227111.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | SW  |
| 38                  | 1530           | 1600             | Co D at grid BT 180105 found 1xhooch and bunker 8ft x 8ft (structure dug into a hillside with outside walls 1.5ft thick made of rock and mud). Inside found 1xfemale 25 years old and 2 children 5 and 4 years old; questioned and released. Also at same location engaged 2xVC who were wearing- 1 khaki, 1 green uniforms. VC engaged at proximity 100 meters east; neither had pack or weapon and evaded east. A search of area found 1 blood trail. | Bde            | SW  |
| 39                  | 1600           |                  | Bde requested sky spot clearance from 011800 to 020630 H Oct, grid BT282029; cleared by Lt Long. Proximity of friendlies 6000 meters northwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | SW  |
| 40                  | 1600           | 1600             | Informed Bde that Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc had neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde            | SW  |
| 41                  | 1600           |                  | Bdesent IR mission for tonight 2015 to 2045 hours: First grid box UL BT 1505, UR BT 2300.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | SW  |
| 42                  | 1630           | 1710             | Locations: Co B 175124; CSV BT 220085; Co D BT 183104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde            | SW  |
| 43                  | 1715           | 1715             | 4.2 mortar report for 1 Oct: total missions 1, observed mission 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 39, HE 30, WP 1, Ill 8, CSO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde            | SW  |
| 44                  | 1715           | 1745             | Co D at 1630 hours at grid BT 188106 received approximately                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | SW  |
|                     |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SIGNATURE      |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization       |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    | To     |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | To |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |     | 1 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    | Inform | INT |
| 45                 | 1735 |                  |     | 10 rounds AK fire, proximity 300 meters east: negative friendly casualties. Spotted 2xVC at same location and engaged with small arms fire and arty. A search of area resulted in one VC KIA in khaki shirt and black PJ pants, age 30 years old. VC had negative pack, weapon or ID. Also at about same time Co D at grid BT 180105 engaged 2xVC, proximity 250 meters west with small arms fire and M79. A search of area resulted in one VC KIA age 19 years. VC was wearing black PJ's, but had negative pack, weapon or ID. |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 46                 | 1730 |                  |     | Locations: Co B BT 177124; Co D night laager BT 186106; Recon BT 230110.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |        | SW  |
| 47                 | 1805 |                  |     | Released resupply bird Rattler 20 with 2 hours blade time and released C&C Rattler 28 with 6.25 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |        | SW  |
| 48                 | 1815 | 1830             |     | Recon at 1730 hours at grid BT 230110: Pointelement stepped on a mine resulting in 2 US KIA. KIA dustoff called at 1735 hours and Dustoff 85 completed at 1805 hours. Dustoff urgent, 2 pax taken to 27th Surgical. Also dustoff received approximately 10 rounds small arms fire from grid BT 223109 while leaving the LZ; negative hits reported. Dustoff: ROGERS, DAYAL E4, 256 80 5406. Complete amputation of left foot. BARRINEAU, HAROLD LC. E3, 250 82 0731, multiple shrapnel wounds entire body.                       |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 49                 | 1830 |                  |     | Location: Co B BT 181124; Recon night laager BT 226111.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |        | SW  |
| 50                 | 1900 | 1910             |     | Report on type booby trap from Recon element --It was 2 or 3 hand grenades with a vine trip device (reference item 48).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 51                 | 1930 | 1945             |     | Confirmed Night laagers: Co A LZ Prof; Co B BT 185123; Co C(-) BT 207082; CSV BT 220085; Co D BT 186106; Recon BT 226111.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 52                 | 2000 |                  |     | Field Strength: Co A 97, 2. Co B 93, 3. Co C 99, 4. Co D 94, 3. Recon 21, 0. Co E H2 16, 1. Mortars 40, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |        | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



[illegible]



JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3



CONFIDENTIAL  
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |     | To |  |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|----|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                     | 1 Oct 69       |     |    |  |
| No                 | Time |                  | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                                          | Inform         | INT |    |  |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                     |                |     |    |  |
| 1                  | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                        |                | NM  |    |  |
| 2                  | 0500 |                  | Check fire quads 2, 3, and 4; lifted at 0610 hours.                                 |                | AG  |    |  |
| 3                  | 0720 |                  | Grid BT 173062 for 4.2 inch settle base plates.                                     |                | AG  |    |  |
| 4                  | 0745 |                  | Grid BT 177127 3 VC in treeline for Co A; not fired.                                |                | AG  |    |  |
| 5                  | 0800 |                  | Grid BT 181128 preparation.                                                         |                | AG  |    |  |
| 6                  | 0900 |                  | Grid BT 135015 intelligence report.                                                 |                | AG  |    |  |
| 7                  | 0930 |                  | 4.2 inch grid BT 189047 registration.                                               |                | AG  |    |  |
| 8                  | 1110 |                  | Grid BT 14010050, BT 14340235 registration.                                         |                | AG  |    |  |
| 9                  | 1330 |                  | Grid BT 192066 service practice for 4.2 inch.                                       |                | AG  |    |  |
| 10                 | 1330 |                  | Grid BT 12920729, BT 11760605, B 14340215 registration.                             |                | AG  |    |  |
| 11                 | 1345 |                  | Grid BT 141076 service practice for 4.2 inch.                                       |                | AG  |    |  |
| 12                 | 1415 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                                                |                | EM  |    |  |
| 13                 | 1420 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                  |                | EM  |    |  |
| 14                 | 1455 |                  | Grid BT 149028, BT 155025, BT 160021, BT 160028, BT 151019, intelligence report S2. |                | EM  |    |  |
| 15                 | 1625 |                  | Grid BT 126020 intelligence target.                                                 |                | EM  |    |  |
| 16                 | 1647 |                  | Grid BT 192077 registration for 81 MM.                                              |                | EM  |    |  |
| 17                 | 1830 |                  | 105 MM cannister impacts clear; 81 MM and 4.2 inch and sensors clear.               |                | EM  |    |  |
| 18                 | 2010 |                  | Grid BT 165065 illumination for Co B ambush.                                        |                | EM  |    |  |
| 19                 | 2000 |                  | Grid BT 178122, BT 178114, BT 18114, BT 190122 DT's for Co A.                       |                | EM  |    |  |
| 20                 | 2010 |                  | Grid BT 220053, BT 232044, BT 237048, BT 227056 DT's for Co C.                      |                | EM  |    |  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

[illegible]



2 Oct. 69

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
By *PT* NARA Date 10-14-

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization                        |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |          |      |          |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|------|----------|
| S-3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | From           | To       |      |          |
|                                     |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001           | 2 Oct 69 | 2400 | 2 Oct 69 |
| No                                  | Time |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform         | INT      |      |          |
|                                     | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |          |      |          |
| 1                                   | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |          |      | NM       |
| 2                                   | 0055 |                                            | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            |          |      | NM       |
| 3                                   | 0117 | 0130                                       | Sensor target grid BT 184053; 105 MM shot.                                                                                                                                                                          |                |          |      | NM       |
| 4                                   | 0155 | 0200                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            |          |      | NM       |
| 5                                   | 0255 | 0300                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            |          |      | NM       |
| 6                                   | 0347 | 0405                                       | Grid BT 161072 PPS-5 target; 4.2 inch mortar shot.                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |      | NM       |
| 7                                   | 0417 | 0440                                       | Grid BT 167066 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                                                                                            |                |          |      | NM       |
| 8                                   | 0500 |                                            | CMD push has hot mike, seems to be Co B radio.                                                                                                                                                                      |                |          |      | NM       |
| 9                                   | 0620 | 0630                                       | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            |          |      | TS       |
| 10                                  | 0700 | 0705                                       | Requested one resupply bird for 1200 hours today.                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde            |          |      | TS       |
| 11                                  | 0745 |                                            | Locations: Co B departed east; Recon departed south.                                                                                                                                                                |                |          |      | TS       |
| 12                                  | 0830 | 0840                                       | C&C on station Rattler 10, tail No 414, 10 hours to maint: negative flaeship.                                                                                                                                       |                |          |      |          |
|                                     |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |          |      | TS       |
| 13                                  | 0840 |                                            | Location Co B BT 185124.                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |          |      | TS       |
| 14                                  | 0930 | 0940                                       | Locations: Co B BT 176122; Co C negative change; Co D BT 190105; Recon BT 224105.                                                                                                                                   |                |          |      |          |
|                                     |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |          |      | TS       |
| 15                                  | 0941 | 1009                                       | Co D at grid BT 190105 found approximately 1000 rounds SKS ammo and 1000 rounds of .30 caliber ammo in three wooden boxes; ammo in good condition in three wooden boxes in old destroyed hooch. Ammo was destroyed. |                |          |      |          |
|                                     |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |          |      | TS       |
| 16                                  | 1010 | 1025                                       | Recon at 1010 hours observed at grid BT 227105 5 NVA carrying packs and weapons moving east on a trail; negative actions taken.                                                                                     |                |          |      |          |
|                                     |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |          |      | TS       |
| 17                                  | 1015 |                                            | Bde informed us that mortar ammo is especially suceptable to weather and when possible not more than one round should be unpacked for each tube.                                                                    |                |          |      | TS       |
| 18                                  | 1025 | 1026                                       | Requested preplanned airstrike for tomorrow at grids                                                                                                                                                                |                |          |      | TS       |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded 1st Year  
Intervals: Declassified  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization       |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    | To     |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | To |        |     |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    | Inform | INT |
| 18                 | 1025 |                  |     | BT 203073, BT 217114, BT 124018. Also sky spot grids<br>BT 144026, BT 209038.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 19                 | 1100 |                  |     | Locations: Co B BT 184123; Co D BT 195105.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 20                 | 1130 |                  |     | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |        | TS  |
| 21                 | 1240 | 1245             |     | Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 208088; Co D BT 195107.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 22                 | 1345 | 1340             |     | S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof, squad size patrol at grid<br>BT 184080, close LZ Prof at 0700 hours. Co B night laager<br>BT 197114, search BT 2012. Co C night laager # 220085,<br>search, BT 2208, BT 2209. Co D night laager BT 202110,<br>search BT 2110, BT 211.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1355 |                  |     | Locations: Co B BT 187123; Recon BT 223109; Co C 1st and<br>2nd plts BT 213087.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |        | TS  |
| 24                 | 1400 | 1440             |     | Co D at 1300 hours at grid BT 195107 found 5 bunkers, with<br>no overhead cover, (4) 10ft x 12ft, (1) 20ft x 30ft. Also<br>5 tunnels going 5 feet into ground. Also found 8 graves<br>7 containing males, 1 containing a female. Also inside graves<br>they found 25 AK rounds, 1 AK magazine, 1 M16 magazine,<br>and 1 canteen cover. Graves were approximately 3 weeks<br>to 1 month old. Believed to have been killed by air strikes<br>were wearing black and green clothing. |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 25                 | 1400 |                  |     | Resupply bird Rattler 28, on station, tail No 875, 4 hours<br>to maint; affirmative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |        | SW  |
| 26                 | 1400 | 1450             |     | Co B at 1345 hours at grid BT 189123, proximity 50 meters<br>east engaged 2 NVA/VC carrying packs and weapons wearing;<br>green uniforms. NVA/VC were moving west. Results one<br>NVA/VC KIA; other NVA/VC evaded southeast. Captured 100<br>rounds M60 ammo, 1 M16 magazine full, 1 transistor radio,<br>1 bag rice and eating utensils, and one ammo pouch.                                                                                                                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 27                 | 1500 | 1515             |     | Co A 2nd plt departed east; Co B at grid BT 190124; Co C<br>1st and 3d plts Grid BT 214088; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd<br>departed west; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd departed north; Co D<br>3d plt 4th sqd departed east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization       |                | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 Oct 69       |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time<br>In Out |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 28                 | 1600           |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd night laager ambush BT 183083; Co C (-) BT 206087; Co C 1st and 3d plts closing Co C; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd closed Co D; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 196113; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd BT 191109.                                                                                                                            |                |    |        | SW  |
| 29                 | 1600           |                  | Resupply bird Rattler 28 released with 2 hours total blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 30                 | 1600           | 1630             | Co D at 1515 hours 3d plt at grid BT191109 engaged 5 VC, proximity 50 meters west with small arms fire. VC were wearing green uniforms; negative packs or weapons. Results 2 VC KIA 25 years old; 3 evaded west. Also found 1 new 82 MM round; round was blown in place. Co D 1st plt at grid BT191106 found 1 US claymore without firing device. |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 31                 | 1630           |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush night laager BT 184080; Co A 2nd(-) plt closed Co A; Co B BT 192124; Co C 1st and 3d plts closed Co C; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 196114; Recon negative change.                                                                                                                                              |                |    |        | SW  |
| 32                 | 1710           | 1715             | 4.2 mortar report for 2 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 16, daylight rounds 0, total round 66, HE 35, WP 0, ill 31, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 33                 | 1730           |                  | Locations: Co B BT 200132; Co D(-) departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |        | SW  |
| 34                 | 1735           |                  | Released C&C Rattler 10 with 2.75 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |        | SW  |
| 35                 | 1830           | 1905             | Locations: Co B night laager BT 199118; Co D night laager BT 197115; Recon night laager BT 222106.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 36                 | 1855           | 1906             | Bunkerline (bunker #8) observed 1 VC at grid BT 161072 wearing black PJ's moving south. Processed 81 MM into area -- enemy evaded south into woodline with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 37                 | 1900           | 1905             | At 1843 hours FPS-5 detected an unknown sized stationary object at grid BT 166069. 81 MM processed 40 rounds HE into area with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL







CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization                |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                   |  | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                  |          |               |  |
|-----------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|--|
| S-3, 1st Bn 46th Inf        |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078                                                                                                                                                         |  | From                                                                                            | To       |               |  |
| 23d Inf Div                 |      |      | LZ Professional                                                                                                                                                            |  | 0001                                                                                            | 3 Oct 69 | 2400 3 Oct 69 |  |
| No                          | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                 |          |               |  |
|                             | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                 |          |               |  |
| 1                           | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                 |          | Inform INT    |  |
| 2                           | 0055 | 0100 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | NM            |  |
| 3                           | 0155 | 0200 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | NM            |  |
| 4                           | 0255 | 0300 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | NM            |  |
| 5                           | 0355 | 0400 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | NM            |  |
| 6                           | 0455 | 0500 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | NM            |  |
| 7                           | 0600 | 0620 | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | TS            |  |
| 8                           | 0700 | 0701 | Requested from Bde one resupply bird for 1400 hours today.                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | TS            |  |
| 9                           | 0735 |      | Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                                 |          | TS            |  |
| 10                          | 0830 |      | Bde requested clearance on preplanned airstrike into grids BT 124033, BT 144019, and BT 158008; cleared by Lt Brownlee.                                                    |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | TS            |  |
| 11                          | 0800 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                           |  |                                                                                                 |          | TS            |  |
| 12                          | 0835 |      | C&C on station Rattler 21, tail No 201, 7 hours to maint; negative flaership.                                                                                              |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | TS            |  |
| 13                          | 0845 |      | Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts BT 198122; negative other change.                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | TS            |  |
| 14                          | 0850 |      | Hau Duc reported negative operations because of rain.                                                                                                                      |  |                                                                                                 |          | TS            |  |
| 15                          | 0855 |      | Bde requested clearance for airstrike, 040600 to 041800 H Oct, grids BT 293084 and BT 293103; outside of AO cleared by Lt Brownlee.                                        |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | TS            |  |
| 16                          | 0900 |      | Bde requested clearance on sky spot; only one cleared at grid BT 272040, proximity of friendlies 5000 meters northwest — Lt Brownlee.                                      |  |                                                                                                 | Bde      | TS            |  |
| 17                          | 0945 |      | Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts BT 202123; Co C departed north; Co D 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 196115; Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 202123, Co C departed north; Co D 2nd plt 1st sqd |  |                                                                                                 |          | TS            |  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                            |  | SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i><br>Group 1<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Interval<br>After 12 Years |          |               |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | Page   |     |
|---------------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------|-----|
| Organization        |       |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | PERIOD COVERED |        |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | From           | To     |     |
|                     |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | 3 Oct 69       |        |     |
| No                  | Time  |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | Inform | INT |
|                     | In    | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |        |     |
| 17                  | cont. |      | BT 196115; Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 192114; Co D 3d plt BT 198116; Recon departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |        | TS  |
| 18                  | 0040  | 1050 | Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts BT 203124; Co C BT 206088; Co D 3d plt BT 198117; Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd and 2nd plt 1st sqd closed Co D; Recon BT 223109.                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | Bde    | TS  |
| 19                  | 1140  |      | Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts BT 204126; Co C BT 211088; Co D 3d plt BT 200117.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |        | TS  |
| 20                  | 1230  | 1240 | Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plt BT 199121; Co C BT 214090; Co D 3d plt BT 201118.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | Bde    | TS  |
| 21                  | 1300  | 1306 | S3 Plans: Co A secure LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 203119; search BT 2112, BT 2212. Co C night laager BT 220095, search BT 2209, BT 2309. Co D night laager BT 210115, search BT 2111 and BT 2211. Recon night laager BT 223109, set up OP's at BT 222110 and BT 227111.                                                |  |                | Bde    | TS  |
| 22                  | 1310  | 1325 | At 1230 hours Co C spotted at grid BT 215077, proximity of 1800 meters south, moving west 5 VC/NVA wearing black and white clothing; negative packs or weapons. Processed Arty with unknown results.                                                                                                                     |  |                | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                  | 1315  | 1325 | At 1230 hours Co B at grid BT 199121 came across two hooches 10ft x 12ft. Also they found 5 females ages 20 to 40, 10 children ages 1 to 8 years, and 1x old man approximately 65 years old. The hooches were destroyed and they are taking people to night laager and then when they depart they will leave them there. |  |                | Bde    | TS  |
| 24                  | 1340  |      | Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts closed Co B; Co C BT 214092; Co D BT 201117; Co D 3d plt BT 205120.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |        | TS  |
| 25                  | 1415  | 1415 | Requested Blueghost VR for 4 Oct in section 10 B and C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                | Bde    | SW  |
| 26                  | 1430  | 1500 | Locations: Co B BT 200119; Co C BT 214094.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | Bde    | SW  |
| 27                  | 1445  |      | Released resupply bird Ratiller 13 with 1 hour 25 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |        | SW  |
|                     |       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | SIGNATURE      |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By PT NARA Date 10-14-00

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |  |           |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|-----------|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From 2 Oct 69  |  |           |        |     |
| No                 | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |  |           | Inform | INT |
| 28                 | 1530 |                  | Locations: Co B BT 206124; Co C BT 217093; Co D BT 208118.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |  |           |        | SW  |
| 29                 | 1545 |                  | Tien Phuoc reported CIDG operation: C103A from 1340 to 1355 hours set-up a hastily constructed, friendly initiated ambush at grid BT 038190 and engaged an unidentified company sized NVA unit which was on the move. NVA were wearing yellow and black uniforms. Weapons included mortars and small arms. Enemy broke contact and evaded northwest; Arty and airstrike called in area. Results 13 NVA KIA by small arms fire, 1x82 MM captured, 1xAK 47 captured, several rucksacks and documents also captured. All will be extracted to Tien Phuoc. SN of captured weapons: 82 MM base plate 31099, 82 MM tube 131123, AK47 3388. All confirmed by US advisors -- NLS and GLC. |                |  |           |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |  |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 30                 | 1630 | 1700             | Locations: Co B BT 204126; Co C BT 218095; Co D BT 203121; Recon negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |  |           |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |  |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 31                 | 1700 | 1700             | 4.2 mortar report for 3 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 23, HE 15, WP 0, ill 8, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |  |           |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |  |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 32                 | 1730 | 1800             | Night laagers: Co B BT 207127; Co C BT 219097; Co D BT 203121; Recon BT 224109.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |  |           |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |  |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 33                 | 1745 |                  | Released C&C Rattler 21 with 4 hours 5 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |  |           |        | SW  |
| 34                 | 1800 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 87, 4. Co B 99, 6. Co C 98, 4; Co D 88, 3. Recon 19, 0. Mortars 40, 0, Co E H 16, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |  |           |        | SW  |
| 35                 | 1800 |                  | (Delayed entry) At 1630 hours Col Tackaberry visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |  |           |        | SW  |
| 36                 | 2030 |                  | CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: C103 BT 054187; P125 BT 114183; P126 BT 127130.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |  |           |        | SW  |
| 37                 | 2050 |                  | Bde requested clearance for sky spot grid BT 272040, asap to 040630 H Oct; cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |  |           |        | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |  | SIGNATURE |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL

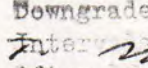
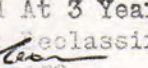
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | In   | Out  |             | Inform | INT |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------|--------|-----|
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2200 | 2200 | Neg sit rep | Bde    | SW  |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2300 |      | Neg sit rep | Bde    | NM  |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2400 |      |             |        | NM  |
| SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued security and training at LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in the BT 1911, BT 1912, BT 2011 and BT 2012 grid squares. C/1-46 continued search and clear operations in grids BT 2008, BT 2108 and BT 2009. D/1-46 continued RIF operations in the grid BT 1911, BT 2011 and BT 2012. Recon/1-46 continued area surveillance in the grid BT 2210. |      |      |             |        |     |
| Summary of contact: C/1-46 engaged 5xNVA/VC at grid BT 215077 with Arty; results are unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |      |             |        |     |



4 Oct 69

Authority NND 873541  
By PT NARA Date 10-14-0

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                |      |      |                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Page     |               |
|------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| Organization                       |      |      | Location                                                                                                                   |  | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |               |
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                 |  | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | To       |               |
|                                    |      |      |                                                                                                                            |  | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4 Oct 69 | 2400 4 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform   | INT           |
| 1                                  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | NM            |
| 2                                  | 0055 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | NM            |
| 3                                  | 0155 | 0200 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | NM            |
| 4                                  | 0255 | 0300 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | NM            |
| 5                                  | 0355 | 0400 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | NM            |
| 6                                  | 0455 | 0500 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | NM            |
| 7                                  | 0535 | 0610 | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.                                                   |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |               |
|                                    |      |      |                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | TS            |
| 8                                  | 0630 | 0631 | Requested one resupply bird for 1100 hours or sooner today.                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | TS            |
| 9                                  | 0720 | 0725 | C&C on station Rattler 14, tail No 546, 24 hours to maint; negative flaeship.                                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |               |
|                                    |      |      |                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | TS            |
| 10                                 | 0745 |      | Negative location changes.                                                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | TS            |
| 11                                 | 0810 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pill.                                                            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | TS            |
| 12                                 | 0830 | 0835 | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 208127; Co B 3d plt BT 207128; Co C departed south; Co D departed south; Recon 3 departed east. |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | TS            |
| 13                                 | 0840 |      | Bde requested clearance on preplanned airstrike in grids BT 185050, BT 170036 and BT 171056; cleared by Lt Brownlee.       |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | TS            |
| 14                                 | 0900 |      | Hau Duc reports normal security today with negative patrols being run.                                                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | TS            |
| 15                                 | 0908 |      | Bde confirmed that there was no commanders meeting today at Bde.                                                           |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | TS            |
| 16                                 | 0915 |      | Bde requested clearance on preplanned airstrike into grid BT 211136, 0600 to 1800 hours; negative clearance.               |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | TS            |
| 17                                 | 0955 |      | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 218123; Co B 3d plt BT 206129;                                                                  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          | TS            |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3        |      |      |                                                                                                                            |  | SIGNATURE  Group 4<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Inter  Reclassified<br>After  Year |          |               |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |     |     |    |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | From           | To  |     |    |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4 Oct 69       |     |     |    |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform         | INT |     |    |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |     |     |    |
| 17                 | cont. |                  | Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 215093; Co D BT 210120.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | TS  |     |    |
| 18                 | 1015  | 1020             | S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 219124, search BT 2212. Co C night laager BT 217093, search BT 2108, BT 2008. Co D night laager BT 221119, search BT 2211. Recon night laager BT 220085, RIF to LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     | Bde | TS |
| 19                 | 1020  | 1025             | Co D at 0945 hours at grid BT 212121 engaged 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire at proximity of 50 meters to north. Enemy was evading east; results 2 VC/NVA KIA, ages approximately 20 to 30 years, negative packs or weapons, 1 wearing gray khaki uniform and the other wearing black pants and gray shirt.                                                                                                                                                                     |                |     | Bde | TS |
| 20                 | 1035  | 1037             | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 218128; Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 218093; Co D BT 212121.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |     | Bde | TS |
| 21                 | 1020  |                  | Rattler 19, resupply bird was enroute to LZ Prof from Chu Lai, flying at 150 ft due to the clouds and 100 knots. At grid BT 216072 he took approximately 5 rounds of AK fire. Sustained 3 hits - 1 in oil line, 1 in blade and one in hell hole. Negative casualties reported, bird is down at LZ Prof and snake doctor will have to come out to LZ Prof.                                                                                                                     |                |     | Bde | TS |
| 22                 | 1130  |                  | Bde requested clearance on sky spot for tonight grids BT 177058, proximity 2000 meters north; grid BT 180062, proximity 1500 meters northwest; grid BT 184064, proximity 1300 meters northwest; grid BT 190068, proximity 1500 meters northwest; grid BT 198044, proximity 3000 meters northwest; grid BT 199059, proximity 3000 meters northeast; grid BT 200055, proximity 3000 meters northeast and grid BT 207054, proximity 4000 meters northeast -- cleared by Lt Long. |                |     |     | TS |
| 23                 | 1145  |                  | Locations: Co B 1st and 3d plts closed Co B; Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 219092; recon departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |     |     | TS |
| 24                 | 1146  | 1147             | Bde requested clearance for Tien Phuoc Special Forces recon operations, 031800 to 071800 H Oct, grids BT 1114 to BT 1113 to BT 1710 to BT 1815; cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     | Bde | TS |
| 25                 | 1225  |                  | Bde requested VNAF airstrike grid BT 235118, 050600 to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |     | Bde | TS |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE      |     |     |    |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization       |       | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |        |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | To |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     | 4 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time  | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    | Inform | INT |
| 25                 | cont. |                  |     | 051800 H Oct; negative clearance by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    | Bde    | DL  |
| 26                 | 1250  | 1255             |     | Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 220093; Recon BT 221104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    | Bde    | DL  |
| 27                 | 1320  | 1415             |     | Co D at grid BT 212121 found three bunkers 10ft x 12ft with overhead cover about one month to 1.5 months old; bunkers were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 28                 | 1345  |                  |     | Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 221093; Recon BT 221100.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |        | TS  |
| 29                 | 1347  | 1415             |     | Co C at 1310 hours, grid BT 223084, proximity 400 meters east engaged 1xVC/NVA who was wearing black PJ's and straw hat; negative pack or weapon. A check of area produced negative results.                                                                                                                                                                    |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 30                 | 1415  | 1445             |     | C&C Rattler 14 while running resupply received about 30 rounds automatic weapons fire from grid BT 188106. C&C was flying at 100 knots and 150 ft. Door gunner also spotted 3 VC evading into 3 bunkers with overhead cover. Doorgunners engaged area with M60; C&C took negative hits. Also processed arty into suspected enemy location with unknown results. |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 31                 | 1430  | 1515             |     | Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 224090; Recon BT 218094.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 32                 | 1450  | 1515             |     | Co C 2nd and 3d plts engaged 3 VC at grid BT 223093, proximity 500 meters north who wearing black PJ's and carrying packs but negative weapons. The enemy dropped their packs and evaded east. Search of packs revealed 1 pair shower shoes, 1 bottle of wine or beer, some tobacco, 5 lbs polished rice, some eating utensils, some candy, and one poncho.     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 33                 | 1515  |                  |     | Informed Bde of same Blueghost VR for 5 Oct for section 10B and C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        | SW  |
| 34                 | 1530  |                  |     | Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 225089.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |        | SW  |
| 35                 | 1630  |                  |     | Locations: Co B 1st plt departed east; Co B 3d plt departed north; Recon departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |        | SW  |
| 36                 | 1700  | 1800             |     | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |        | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**







5 Oct. 69

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
By PL NARA Date 10-14-0

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                               |          |               |  |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|--|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                                             |        | From                                                                                                         | To       |               |  |
|                                    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        | 0001                                                                                                         | 5 Oct 69 | 2400 5 Oct 69 |  |
| No                                 | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform | INT                                                                                                          |          |               |  |
|                                    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |                                                                                                              |          |               |  |
| 1                                  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        | NM                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 2                                  | 0055 | 0100 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde    | NM                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 3                                  | 0155 | 0200 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde    | NM                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 4                                  | 0255 | 0300 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde    | NM                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 5                                  | 0355 | 0400 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde    | NM                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 6                                  | 0410 |      | At grid BT 170070 PPS-5 detected target; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                                                                                   |        | NM                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 7                                  | 0455 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde    | NM                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 8                                  | 0540 |      | At grid BT 1143072 GSR Sensor picked up 10 suspects body heat moving west to east; 105 MM expended 4 HE on target - negative surveillance.                                                                             |        | NM                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 9                                  | 0600 |      | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                               | Bde    | NM                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 10                                 | 0640 | 0650 | O&C on station Rattler 12, tail No 546, 20 hours to maint; negative flaeship.                                                                                                                                          | Bde    | TS                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 11                                 | 0710 | 0711 | Requested resupply bird for 1300 hours to day.                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde    | TS                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 12                                 | 0745 |      | Locations: Co B departed east; Co C BT 214093; Co D negative change; Recon departed west.                                                                                                                              |        | TS                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 13                                 | 0800 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking the malaria pill.                                                                                                                                                    |        | TS                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 14                                 | 0835 | 0907 | Locations: Co B BT 217125; Co C BT 215092; Recon BT 213088.                                                                                                                                                            | Bde    | TS                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 15                                 | 0850 | 0858 | Co G at 0830 hours, grid BT 215082 found 3xfemales -- one female trying to evade northwest (ages 30, 35, 50). Also found 3xchildren ages 2-6 years. All were wearing black and white clothing; negative actions taken. | Bde    | TS                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 16                                 | 0905 |      | Hau Duc will be running regular patrols in CFZ.                                                                                                                                                                        |        | TS                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| 17                                 | 0908 |      | Helix 11 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        | TS                                                                                                           |          |               |  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3        |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        | SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i><br>Group 4<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Intervals; Declassified<br>after 12 years |          |               |  |

*Capt  
Thelf*



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |          | To        |            |
|--------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | From           | 5 Oct 69 |           |            |
| No                 | LA   | Q                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          |           | Inform INT |
| 18                 | 0909 | 0910             | Requested two preplanned airstrikes for 6 Oct, grids BT 145025 and BT 128014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |          |           | Bde TS     |
| 19                 | 0945 |                  | Helix 11 broke station -- Helix 16 on station to replace Helix 11.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |          |           | TS         |
| 20                 | 1000 |                  | Locations: Co B day laager BT 219124; Co B 3d plt 1st sqd departed south; Co C BT 214075; Co D BT 213122; Recon BT 206085.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |          |           | TS         |
| 21                 | 1020 | 1021             | Bde requested clearance for airstrike for Tam Ky, grid BT 211336; cleared by Lt Brownlee. Also two airstrikes for Quang Ny VNAF, grids BT 254145 and BT 230082; negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |          |           | Bde TS     |
| 22                 | 1040 |                  | Helix 16 departing area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |          |           | TS         |
| 23                 | 1045 | 1050             | Locations: Co C BT 213074; Co B 3d plt 1st sqd closed Co B; Recon BT 206083.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          |           | Bde TS     |
| 24                 | 1145 | 1150             | Co C at grid BT 213074 engaged 3xVC/NVA moving west, proximity of 75 meters; results 2xVC KIA and 1xVC MIA. All were wearing black PJ's and white tops (ages 32, 34, 15). Two VC were carrying packs and negative weapons. The MIA was questioned by interpreter and MIA said that one of the KIA was an official. Also stated that there were 1xVC moving up the big hill to the south of LZ Prof. MIA were extracted to LZ Prof. |                |          |           | Bde TS     |
| 25                 | 1151 |                  | Locations: Co D BT 215122; Recon BT 204081.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |          |           | TS         |
| 26                 | 1235 |                  | Helix 17 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |          |           | TS         |
| 27                 | 1250 | 1251             | Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 221120; Recon BT 203080.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |          |           | Bde TS     |
| 28                 | 1310 | 1330             | (reference item 24) MIA name is NGUYEN TAM, age 33 years. He was a guerilla in village of Ky Son. In Ky Son there are 10 VC with 4 AK's and 6 SKS. He has been a VC for one year. Yesterday he saw 30 NVA with packs, AK's and mortars and rockets moving south to north on trail. VC have lots of food. His main job was harrassment in this area and to set booby traps on Burlington Trail when he                              |                |          |           | TS         |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          | SIGNATURE |            |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |  | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |  |  | To        |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|-----------|-----|
|                    |       |                  |  | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |  |  |           |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5 Oct 69 |  |  |           |     |
|                    |       |                  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |  |  | Inform    | INT |
| 28                 | cont. |                  |  | saw GI's. WIA packs contained miscellaneous equipment, documents, 20 AK rounds, 6 electrical blasting caps. WIA and packs extracted to LZ Baldy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |  |  | Bde       | TS  |
| 29                 | 1340  |                  |  | Message from Bde: URS BT 160982/1000 meters Bn size.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |  |  |           | TS  |
| 30                 | 1311  |                  |  | Location Co B BT 218120.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |  |  |           | TS  |
| 31                 | 1350  | 1351             |  | Cleared two sky spots for Bde for asap to 0600 hours, 6 Oct, grid BT 221055, proximity 4000 meters and grid BT 224053, proximity 4000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |  |  | Bde       | TS  |
| 32                 | 1353  | 1420             |  | Recon at 1230 hours, grid BT 203080 engaged 5xVC at proximity 25 meters. Results 1XVC KIA, age approximately 25 years; other 4xVC evaded south. KIA was wearing green shorts and red shirt. Also wounded at location was 2xfemales, and 1xchild. 1xfemale wounded in knee, 1xfemale wounded in ankle and child wounded in hand. Weapons captured: 1xsks SN 62479; 1xUS .30 cal carbine SN 2724472. SKS had 10 rounds in it and .30 cal had 3 rounds in it. The VC that evaded had one weapon and packs; all were wearing black PJ's. Dustoff called for two women and child at 1330 hours, completed at 1415 hours to 27th surgical. Recon also has a pack and other pieces of equipment that they are bringing in with them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |  |  | Bde       | TS  |
| 33                 | 1430  | 1510             |  | Co D at 1230 hours at grid BT 218121 came across NVA/VC camp inside camp where 7xhooches, 35ft x 12ft, 25ft x 10ft, 20ft x 12ft, 10ft x 20ft, 10ft x 10ft, 20ft x 12ft, and 15ft x 10ft. Hooches were inclosed in a large fence with sharp spikes on top approximately 35ft x 75ft. Also found 1xcooking area 10ft x 10ft and another 10ft x 10ft eating area. Also found 3xbunkers with overhead cover 4ft x 10ft, 4ft x 15ft, and 10ft x 10ft x 6ft, and a tunnel 4ft x 4ft. All complexes were destroyed. Found inside of camp were documents; 5 weapons (2xsks, 3x .30 cal US carbines; SN SKS 219635; J 4186 .30 cal 5079452, 5770868, rusted. Also found 12xchi cong grenades, 1xchinese pineapple, 26x SKS rounds, 20 AK rounds, 40x M16 rounds, 1 pair eye glasses, 1 sewing machine, 2 flashlights, 10lbs rice, 10lbs salt, 1 US entrenching tool, 1 US canteen cup, 1 trip flare, 1 US rucksack frame, 100lbs oats. Weapons and documents were extracted the rest was destroyed. |          |  |  | Bde       | SW  |
| 34                 | 1430  |                  |  | Helix 17 put airstrike in grid BT 158050 at 1415 hours. Expended 1200 rounds 20 MM, 12x250lb bombs, 3x500lb napalm. BDA: 60/50 with one secondary fire and one secondary explosion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |  |  |           | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |  |  | SIGNATURE |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

4

| Organization |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED |         |          | To     |
|--------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|----------|--------|
| No           | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From           |         |          | Inform |
|              |      |      | 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Hill 185       | LZ Prof | 5 Oct 69 |        |
|              |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |         |          | INT    |
| 35           | 1430 | 1515 | Co C received approximately 15 rounds AK47 rounds from grid BT 210072, proximity 400 meters east. Co C returned small arms fire and enemy evaded north; negative friendly casualties.                                                                                                                 |                |         |          |        |
|              |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |         |          | Bde SW |
| 36           | 1430 | 1520 | Locations: Co C BT 208073; Recon departed to west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |         |          | Bde SE |
| 37           | 1500 | 1530 | S3 Plans for 6 Oct: Co A LZ Prof, depart LZ Prof by 0900 hours RIF grids BT 1706, BT 1705, and BT 1805. Co B night laager BT 219124, RIF grid BT 2111, and BT 2110. Co C night laager BT 190075, close LZ Prof by 0900 hours. Co D night laager BT 221119, search BT 2211 and BT 2210. Recon LZ Prof. |                |         |          | Bde SW |
| 38           | 1530 |      | Locations: Co B 2nd plt depart west; Co C BT 200073; Co D depart south; Recon BT 192078.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |         |          | SW     |
| 39           | 1530 | 1540 | Recon at 1500 hours tripped a vine/grenade booby trap at grid BT 192078. One US pax was slightly injured by shrapnel in the head. Pax was treated and released in field (MARONEY, JAMES E5, 429 90 5088).                                                                                             |                |         |          | Bde SW |
| 40           | 1640 |      | Released C&C rattler 12 with 5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |         |          | SW     |
| 41           | 1630 |      | Locations: Co B closed Co B; Co B night laager BT 219124; Co C(-) departed northwest; Co C 3d plt BT 197076; Recon BT 177074; Co D BT 220122.                                                                                                                                                         |                |         |          | SW     |
| 42           | 1645 |      | Bde requested LRRP boxes for 070600 to 102400 H Oct. First box grid BT 2001 UL and LR BS 2299. Second box UL BT 2206 and LR BT 2404; cleared by Lt Baird.                                                                                                                                             |                |         |          | SW     |
| 43           | 1730 | 1730 | Concerning CIDG operation in our AO CIDG leave Tien Phuoc at 061800 H Oct and night laager grid BT 1011. They will cross into 1/46th AO by 070900 and establish commo with 1/46th at 070700 H Oct.                                                                                                    |                |         |          | Bde SW |
| 44           | 1730 | 1730 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed fire 0, unobserved fire 0, scheduled fire 10, daylight rounds 1, total rounds 36, HE 21, WP 0, ill 15, CS 0.                                                                                                                                            |                |         |          | Bde SW |
| 45           | 1730 |      | Locations: Co C night laager BT 196076; Co C 3d plt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |         |          | SW     |
| SIGNATURE    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |         |          |        |

# CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |    |               |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|---------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From           | To |               |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5 Oct 69       |    |               |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ln    | Qty              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    | Inform        | INT |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | cont. |                  | closed Co C; Co D BT 220120; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    |               | SW  |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1830  | 1850             | Confirmed night laager: Co A and Recon LZ Prof; Co B BT 219124; Co C BT 198076; Co D BT 221120.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    | Bde           | SW  |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1830  |                  | Field Strength: Co A not reported, Co B 98, 6. Co C 92, 4. Co D 84, 3. Recon 19, 0. Co E HQ 16, 1. Mortars 4.2 inch 40, 1. 81 MM 23, 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |               | SW  |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2000  |                  | CIDG locations: C103 BT 090155; P125 BT 159186; P126 BT 167135.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    |               | SW  |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2030  |                  | Casualty from Recon when point element tripped grenade booby trap at 1500 hours, WHEELER, RAYMOND E3, 486 54 1912, received light shrapnel of left upper back, treated at LZ Prof and released. Also from Co C, 1000 hours at grid BT 213074, DIAZ, VOSE E3, 584 75 3590, was MIA during enemy contact by friendly M79 fire. Fax was wounded by shrapnel of left leg; treated and released at LZ Prof. |                |    | Bde           | SW  |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2200  | 2200             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    | Bde           | SW  |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2315  |                  | Grid BT 173070, PPS-5 target; 81 MM will shoot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    |               | NM  |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2345  |                  | Grid BT 164076, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    |               | NM  |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2400  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    |               | NM  |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued security and training at LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2012, BT 2112, and BT 2212. C/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2109, BT 2108, BT 2107, BT 2007 and BT 1907. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2112 and BT 2212. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance vicinity BT 2108, BT 2008, BT 1907, BT 1807 and BT 1707, closing LZ Prof at 1800 hours.</p> <p>Summary of enemy contact: C/1-46 engaged 3xVC/NVA at 1000 hours vicinity BT 213074, resulting in 2xVC/NVA KIA and 1xNVA/VC MIA. C/1-46 received 15 rounds of AK47 fire at 1430 hours, vicinity BT 210072. There were no friendly casualties, enemy successfully evaded. Recon/1-46 engaged 5xVC at 1230 hours, vicinity BT 203080 resulting in 1xVC KIA. At 1500 hours, recon/1-46 point element tripped a grenade type booby trap at grid BT 192078, resulting in 2xUS MIA.</p> |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    |               |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    | SIGNATURE     |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    | John T. Moore |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



6 Oct '69

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |          |      |          |            |  |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|------|----------|------------|--|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From           | To       |      |          |            |  |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001           | 6 Oct 69 | 2400 | 6 Oct 69 |            |  |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |          |      |          | Inform INT |  |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |          |      |          | NM         |  |
| 2                                  | 0055 | 0100                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |          |      | Bde      | NM         |  |
| 3                                  | 0155 | 0200                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |          |      | Bde      | NM         |  |
| 4                                  | 0255 | 0300                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |          |      | Bde      | NM         |  |
| 5                                  | 0257 | 0315                                       | Grid BT 172070, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |          |      |          | NM         |  |
| 6                                  | 0355 | 0400                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |          |      | Bde      | NM         |  |
| 7                                  | 0455 | 0500                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |          |      | Bde      | NM         |  |
| 8                                  | 0635 | 0637                                       | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          |      | Bde      | TS         |  |
| 9                                  | 0655 | 0656                                       | C&C on station Rattler 15, tail No 497, 12 hours to maint. Negative flaeship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |          |      | Bde      | TS         |  |
| 10                                 | 0730 | 0731                                       | Requested resupply bird for 1130 hours today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |          |      | Bde      | TS         |  |
| 11                                 | 0740 |                                            | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |          |      |          | TS         |  |
| 12                                 | 0835 | 0840                                       | Locations: Co B departed south; Co C departed west; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd departed east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |          |      | Bde      | TS         |  |
| 13                                 | 0840 | 0845                                       | Requested from Bde sky spot for 7 Oct, grids BT 182013, BT 167008, BT 150016, BT 145022, BT 145029, BT 148025, BT 125026, BT 137018. Also bde requested clearance on sky spot for asap until 070600 H Oct, grids BT 224058, BT 222057, BT 226059, BT 226056, BT 223053, BT 225054, BT 228055, BT 223065, BT 224026, BT 213052; cleared by Lt Brownlee. |                |          |      | Bde      | TS         |  |
| 14                                 | 0945 |                                            | Locations: Co B BT 218118; Co C BT 190076; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 221122.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |          |      |          | TS         |  |
| 15                                 | 0955 |                                            | Hau Duc reports normal security and normal patrols.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          |      |          | TS         |  |
| 16                                 | 0956 |                                            | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          |      |          | TS         |  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*John T. Moore*  
 Downgraded At 3 Year  
 After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    | Inform | INT |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | To |        |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |        |     |
| No                 | Ln   | Ln               |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        |     |
| 17                 | 1001 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde requested clearance on VNAF airstrike grid BT 241055, 070600 to 071800 H Oct; negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |        | TS  |
| 18                 | 1035 | 1036             | Location Co C closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 19                 | 1130 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Location Co A departed LZ Prof; Co B BT 219115.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        | TS  |
| 20                 | 1230 | 1231             | Locations: Co A BT 175026; Co B BT 219115.                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        | TS  |
| 21                 | 1245 | 1246             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager, BT 183055, search BT 1805, BT 1804, BT 1904. Co B night laager BT 217108, search BT 2110, BT 2010. Co C LZ Prof. Co D BT 223108, search BT 2210, BT 2209. Recon LZ Prof. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 22                 | 1330 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde informed us that an IR will be run to night, 2130 to 2200 hours, grid UL BT 0600, LR BT 1394.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |    |        | TS  |
| 23                 | 1335 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Locations: Co A BT 176065; Co D 3d plt BT 219118.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |    |        | TS  |
| 24                 | 1410 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (delayed entry) Maj Moore coordinated a joint operation with A/1-46 and CIDG from Tien Phuoc into southwest quarter of 1/46 AO. Operation started 060600 H to 132400 H Oct. Call sign for CIDG Snake pit 79 on freq 36.25 They will establish constant radio contact at 070700 H Oct and enter 1/46th AO on 070900 H Oct.                                                                                                                                                                    |    |        | SW  |
| 25                 | 1430 | 1515             | Locations: Co A BT 179056; Co B BT 214110; all others negative change.                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 26                 | 1520 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde sent message from Bde CO: 1. Have all units laager on high ground. 2. Insure units are in good defensive positions and dug in and well spread out. 3. Reason being in past several days friendly units have not dug in and mortars have caused several friendly KIA's. 4. Insure steps taken to prevent problems; etc. shoes off, fee aired and foot powder used. 5. Insure that malaria pills are taken. 6. Contact Bde before shortages in food and ammo become critical to all units. |    |        | SW  |
| 27                 | 1530 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Locations: Co A BT 182056; Co B BT 213105.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |        | SW  |
| 28                 | 1600 | 1610             | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    | Bde    | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |    |           |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|-----------|-----|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From           | To |           |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6 Oct 69       |    |           |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lo   | Q                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    | Inform    | INT |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1630 |                  | Locations: Co B night laager BT 215098; Co A night laager BT 184054; Co D 3d plt BT 221119.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |           | SW  |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1645 |                  | Tien Phuoc informed 1/46 that operation Snake Pit will be held up for 2 days because of rising water.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    |           | SW  |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1730 |                  | Locations Co D 3d plt closed Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |    |           | SW  |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1750 | 1750             | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 6, daylight rounds 0, HE 24, total missions 41, WP 0, ill 17, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |    | Bde       | SW  |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1750 | 1750             | Informed Bde resupply situation on LZ Prof and field companies- Top Priority. Mogas will be out by 071200 H. Oct. Second priority 4.2 inch and 81 MM HE and ill. Small arms and water-2 or 3 days; C-rations and LRRPS 3 or 4 days. Co A 3days rations. Co B and D must be resupplied on 7 Oct. If no chopper is available they will move to LZ Prof. |                |    | Bde       | SW  |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1800 | 1900             | Confirmed Night laager's: Co B BT 184054; Co B BT 215098; Co C LZ Prof; Co D BT 221120; Recon BT LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    | Bde       | SW  |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1900 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 81, 2. Co B 98, 6. Co C 110, 4. Co D 84, 3. Recon 20, 0. Co E HQ 16, 1. Mortars 40, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |           | SW  |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2200 | 2200             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Bde       | SW  |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2315 | 2330             | Bunkerline report movement to front of bunker #10; 81 MM fired DT #2 and area was recon by small arms fire with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    | Bde       | NM  |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2400 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    |           | NM  |
| SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 departed LZ Prof at 1100 hours and conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1707, BT 1706, BT 1705 and BT 1805. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2112, BT 2111, BT 2110 and BT 2109. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1907, BT 1807 and BT 1707 closing LZ Prof at 1030 hours and assuming security of the firebase. D/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2212, BT 2112, and BT 2111. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    |           |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    | SIGNATURE |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |          |        |          |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------|----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From           | To       |        |          |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001           | 7 Oct 69 | 2400   | 7 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |          | Inform | INT      |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |          |        | NM       |
| 2                                  | 0055 | 0100                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          | Bde    | NM       |
| 3                                  | 0155 | 0200                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          | Bde    | NM       |
| 4                                  | 0255 | 0300                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          | Bde    | NM       |
| 5                                  | 0355 | 0400                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          | Bde    | NM       |
| 6                                  | 0455 | 0500                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          | Bde    | NM       |
| 7                                  | 0620 | 0621                                       | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                            |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 8                                  | 0710 |                                            | Helix on station.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |          |        | TS       |
| 9                                  | 0735 |                                            | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |          |        | TS       |
| 10                                 | 0740 |                                            | Requested resupply bird today as soon as possible.                                                                                                                                                             |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 11                                 | 0755 | 0800                                       | Bde requested clearance on sky spot grids BT 224058, BT 222057, BT 226059, BT 226056, BT 223058, BT 225054, BT 228055, BT 223065, BT 213052, BT 182013, asap untill 0600 hours, 8 Oct; cleared by Lt Brownlee. |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 12                                 | 0800 |                                            | All elements of PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                   |                |          |        | TS       |
| 13                                 | 0815 |                                            | Helix 15 departing AO.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |          |        | TS       |
| 14                                 | 0820 | 0821                                       | C&C on station Rattler 23, tail No 225, 22 hours to maint; negative flaership.                                                                                                                                 |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 15                                 | 0835 | 0910                                       | Locations Co D BT 218120.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 16                                 | 0915 |                                            | Hau Duc will have normal security and patrols in CFZ today.                                                                                                                                                    |                |          |        | TS       |
| 17                                 | 0935 |                                            | Location Co D BT 218119.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          |        | TS       |
| 18                                 | 0940 |                                            | Resupply bird Rattler 28 on station.                                                                                                                                                                           |                |          |        | TS       |
| 19                                 | 1035 | 1040                                       | Location Co D BT 218116.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          | Bde    | TS       |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]* Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Interval *[Signature]* Classified  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Page 2         |     |
|---------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Organization        |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           | To  |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7 Oct 69       |     |
| No                  | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform         | INT |
| 20                  | 1200 |                  | Location Co D BT 213111.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | TS  |
| 21                  | 1230 | 1235             | Bde requested AO extension for 2/5th ARVNS grid box BT 170120 to BT 200120 to BT 200140 to BT 170140, 071200 to 081800 H Oct. Extension only cleared east of the 18 north-south grid line; Maj Moore.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |     |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | TS  |
| 22                  | 1245 |                  | Bde informed us 4/5th ARVNS did not want AO extension.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | TS  |
| 23                  | 1250 | 1251             | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde            | TS  |
| 24                  | 1251 | 1255             | Blue Ghost 27 on station for VR grids BT 1402 and BT 1403. Due to weather conditions Blue Ghost broke station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |     |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | TS  |
| 25                  | 1300 | 1310             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 190046, search BT 1803, BT 1804, and BT 1903. Co B night laager BT 217098, search BT 2009, and BT 2109. Co C at LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 211105, search BT 2110 and BT 2210. Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | TS  |
| 26                  | 1330 |                  | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | TS  |
| 27                  | 1410 |                  | Sensor activated at grid BT 203079, detected 15 paxs moving west to east. Arty processed and movement stopped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |     |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | SW  |
| 28                  | 1430 |                  | Locations: Co B 1st plt departed west; Co B 3d plt departed southeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |     |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | SW  |
| 29                  | 1430 |                  | Bde sent message on individual protection in defensive positions. In recent attacks on Company night defensive positions at 2250 hours a friendly unit sustained 4 KIA, 15 WIA evacuated and 5 WIA. Low visibility and rain made it difficult to see or hear enemy movement. All casualties were caused by RPG frag and small arms fire. The main reason of friendly casualties was individuals sleeping above ground. The quickness of the attack did not allow time to take cover. Regardless of weather, personnel will prepare and sleep in positions below ground. The compliance will be insured by CO's inspecting the positions of the night defensive position. |                |     |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | SW  |
| 30                  | 1510 |                  | IR 4-10, IH 0737 AR, 2100 to 2300 hours grids UL BT 0600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | SW  |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                             | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                             | 7 Oct 69       |    |        |     |
| No                 | Ln    | Qty              |                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 30                 | cont. |                  | LR BS 1394.                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    |        | SW  |
| 31                 | 1515  | 1530             | Rattler 28 while resupplying Co B took 1xAK47 round from grid BT 212085. Rattler flying at 115 knots at 50 feet; negative hits.                                             |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 32                 | 1530  |                  | Rattler 28 our resupply bird was released at 1530 hours with at total of 5 hours and 10 minutes blade time.                                                                 |                |    |        | SW  |
| 33                 | 1530  | 1530             | Sent to Bde preplanned airstrike for 8 Oct grid BT 134014.                                                                                                                  |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 34                 | 1530  |                  | Location Co B 1st and 3d plts closed Co B.                                                                                                                                  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 35                 | 1555  |                  | Informed that no birds will be flying unless it's a tactical emergency.                                                                                                     |                |    |        | SW  |
| 36                 | 1556  |                  | Released C&C Rattler 23 with 3.75 hours total time.                                                                                                                         |                |    |        | SW  |
| 37                 | 1600  | 1605             | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reported neg sit reps.                                                                                                                               |                |    |        | SW  |
| 38                 | 1630  | 1630             | (late entry) Between 0820 and 1000 hours Rattler 23 took 1 round small arms fire in rotor stabilizer.                                                                       |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 39                 | 1630  |                  | Location Co A BT 187052.                                                                                                                                                    |                |    |        | SW  |
| 40                 | 1700  | 1700             | 4.2 mortar report for 7 Oct: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, schedules fire 11, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 27, HE 0, WP 0, CS 0, ill 27. |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 41                 | 1815  | 1820             | Night laager's: Co A BT 190046; Co B BT 215098; Co D BT 217107; Co C and Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                     |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 42                 | 1815  |                  | Field Strength: Co A 88, 4. Co B 99, 5. Co C 104, 6. Co D 82, 4. Recon 20, 0. Co E HQ 15, 1. Mortars 39, 1.                                                                 |                |    |        | SW  |
| 43                 | 2045  |                  | CIDG locations: P125 and P126 closed Tien Phuoc; P127 BT 094164, 07 Oct to 11 Oct; P128 BT 097165, 07 Oct to 12 Oct.                                                        |                |    |        | SW  |
| 44                 | 2045  |                  | Tien Phuoc intelligence report: C7 VC Company located                                                                                                                       |                |    |        | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | From           | To |        |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 7 Oct 69       |    |        |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Ln    | Qty              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | cont. |                  | at grid BT 162103 and BT 166103, C2 rating. B45 saper team located at grid BT 169128, C-2 rating. 3d Bn, 1st Regt located at grid BT 046200 and BT 050200. Weapons include: 2x82 MM, 2x57 RR, 3x 1t MG, 7x BAR's and individual weapons; wearig yellow uniforms, C-3 rating. Unknown NVA Company at grids BT 156195 and BT 160190, wearing yellow uniforms, C-3 rating. Unknown NVA plt at grid BT 059135 and BT 058130, C-3 rating. |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2120  | 2130             | Bunker 3 at LZ Prof observed 2 or 3 VC/NVA crawling 50 meters southwest of bunkerline. Engaged area with small arms fire; area will be checked in morning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2400  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |        | NM  |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1805 and BT 1904. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2109. C/1-46 continued security and training at LZ Prof. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2212, BT 2112, BT 2111, and BT 2110. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof.</p> <p>Summary of enemy contact: Resupply aircraft Rattler 28 while returning from B/1-46 location, 1515 hours, took 1 round AK 47 fire at grid BT 212085. The aircraft sustained no hits. There were no casualties. Command and Control aircraft Rattler 23 sustained one hit in the rotor stabilizer. The round was of unknown type. The incident occured sometime between 0800 and 1000 hours. The crew was unaware of fire and the hit was discovered only after inspection. Location of the incident could not be determined. There were no casualties.</p> |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |        |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CONFIDENTIAL   |    |        |     |



8 OCT. 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |          |      |          |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|------|----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           |          |      | To       |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 8 Oct 69 | 2400 | 8 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | Ln   | Ques                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform INT     |          |      |          |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |          |      | NM       |
| 2                                  | 0055 | 0100                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde      |      | NM       |
| 3                                  | 0100 | 0117                                       | Grid BT 168073, PPS-5 target, 81 MM mission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |          |      | NM       |
| 4                                  | 0155 | 0200                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde      |      | NM       |
| 5                                  | 0255 | 0300                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde      |      | NM       |
| 6                                  | 0355 | 0400                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde      |      | NM       |
| 7                                  | 0455 | 0500                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde      |      | NM       |
| 8                                  | 0555 | 0600                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde      |      | NM       |
| 9                                  | 0600 | 0640                                       | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |          |      |          |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | Bde      |      | TS       |
| 10                                 | 0700 | 0703                                       | Requested one resupply bird for 1300 hours today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Bde      |      | TS       |
| 11                                 | 0730 |                                            | Bde informed us that a sky spot was put into grids                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          |      |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | BT 224058, on station at 2111 hours. Expended (22) 500 lb bombs.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |          |      | TS       |
| 12                                 | 0740 |                                            | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |          |      | TS       |
| 13                                 | 0800 | 0801                                       | Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 123016, BT 128013, BT 129022, BT 130029, BT 135007, BT 138003, BT 138007, BT 143013, BT 143018, BT 141028, BT 146028, BT 148025, BT 150017, BT 159015.                                                                           |                |          |      |          |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | Bde      |      | TS       |
| 14                                 | 0815 |                                            | Bde informed us that Chu Lai Radar will not reach past the 18 north-south grid line for sky spots.                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          |      | TS       |
| 15                                 | 0900 |                                            | Bde informed us to minimize casualties by fire the                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          |      |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | Commanders will ensure the following Policies: Para A) Units will not occupy the same night defensive positions on successive nights. Para B) Units will not use a day laager for their night defensive position. This information was passed on to all of the companies |                |          |      | TS       |
| 16                                 | 0905 | 0907                                       | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 211096; Co B 3d plt BT 218097;                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |          |      |          |

For JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*[Signature]* Group 4  
 3 Year



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |           | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |    | Inform | INT |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8 Oct 69       |    |        |     |
| 16                 | cont.     |                  | Co D 3d plt departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 17                 | 1045      |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Co D 3d plt BT 217105.                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    |        | TS  |
| 18                 | 1135 1137 |                  | Locations: Co B departed southwest; Co D 3d plt BT 217105.                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |        | TS  |
| 19                 | 1110 1145 |                  | Rattler 14 on station, Tail No. 528, 22 hours to maint; negative flaership.                                                                                                                                                     |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 20                 | 1130      |                  | Locations: Co B BT 213096; Co D 3d plt BT 217103.                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |        | TS  |
| 21                 | 1135 1136 |                  | Requested clearance for airstrike into grid BT 185986, 0600 to 1800 hours, 9 Oct; cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                           |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 22                 | 1235 1240 |                  | Locations: Co B BT 213093; Co D departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1355      |                  | Locations: Co B BT 214089; Co B 3d plt BT 217094.                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |        | TS  |
| 24                 | 1405 1410 |                  | S5 Report from Tien Phuoc: 1. 30 lbs clothing and 72 pairs sandals distributed to Binh An Refugee camp. 2. One farm kit and 50 bars soap distributed to Phuoc Hoa Refugee camp.                                                 |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 25                 | 1420      |                  | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 190046, search BT 1803, BT 1903, BT 1804. Co B night laager BT 211095, search BT 2009, BT 2109. Co C secure LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 224101, search BT 2209, BT 2210. Recon secure LZ Prof. |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 26                 | 1430      |                  | Bde sent IR mission 4-10 for 8 Oct, 1930 to 2000 hours, UL BT 0600, LR BS 1394.                                                                                                                                                 |                |    |        | SW  |
| 27                 | 1430 1430 |                  | Locations: Co A departed south; Co B 2nd and 3d pls closed Co B; Co C 2nd plt BT 163078; Co D BT 220099; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                         |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 28                 | 1440 1510 |                  | Co D at grid BT 220099 found 1x hooch 10ft x 12ft containing 1 women age 66 years and 3x children ages 4, 5, and 6 years. Hooch was not destroyed. Women                                                                        |                |    |        | SW  |
|                    |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED                      |    |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       | From                                | To |        |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                       | 8 Oct 69                            |    |        |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ln    | Obs              |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |    | Inform | INT |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | cont. |                  | was questioned but released.                                                                                                                                          |                                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1530  |                  | Locations: Co A night laager BT 190040; Co B BT 213091; Co C 2nd plt BT 163076.                                                                                       |                                     |    |        | SW  |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1600  | 1600             | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                             |                                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1630  | 1630             | Locations: Co B BT 204090; Co C 2nd plt BT 169088; Co D night laager BT 218097.                                                                                       |                                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1730  |                  | Locations: Co B BT 201096.                                                                                                                                            |                                     |    |        | DL  |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1745  |                  | 4.2 inch mortar Report: total missions 1, obseved missions 0, unobserved missions 1, sbbeduled fire 10, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 37, HE 3, WP 0, ill 34, CS 0. |                                     |    | Bde    | DL  |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1835  |                  | Night laager's: Co A BT 190040; Co B BT 200097; Co C LZ Prof; Co D BT 218098; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                          |                                     |    | Bde    | DL  |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1900  |                  | Field Strength: Co A 87, 4. Co B 99, 5. Co C 99, 6. Co D 82, 5. Recon 20, 0. Co E HQ 39, 1. Mortars 39, 1.                                                            |                                     |    |        | SW  |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1900  |                  | CIDG locations: P128 BT 070177; P127 BT 073150.                                                                                                                       |                                     |    |        | SW  |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2200  | 2200             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2300  | 2305             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2400  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |    |        | NM  |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 th Infantry Continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1904, B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2108, BT 2109, and BT 2009. C/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Professional, sending one platoon size daylight patrol vicinity BT 1707, BT 1607 and BT 1608. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2110, BT 2109, and BT 2209. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof.</p> |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     |    |        |     |
| <p><i>For</i> JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i></p> |    |        |     |



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization                       |      | Location                                  |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |      |          |     |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|-----|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 B 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | To       |      |          |     |
|                                    |      |                                           |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 9 Oct 69 | 2400 | 9 Oct 69 |     |
| No                                 | Time | In                                        | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |      | Inform   | INT |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                           |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |      |          | NM  |
| 2                                  | 0055 | 0100                                      |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |      | Bde      | NM  |
| 3                                  | 0155 | 0200                                      |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |      | Bde      | NM  |
| 4                                  | 0255 | 0300                                      |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |      | Bde      | NM  |
| 5                                  | 0355 | 0400                                      |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |      | Bde      | NM  |
| 6                                  | 0455 | 0500                                      |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |      | Bde      | NM  |
| 7                                  | 0600 | 0650                                      |     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |      |          | NM  |
| 8                                  | 0710 | 0712                                      |     | Requested resupply bird for 1200 hours today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |      | Bde      | TS  |
| 9                                  | 0725 | 0805                                      |     | Requested sky spot from Bde, proximity of ground troops, 4000 meters east, LZ Prof 2000 meters southeast, grids BT 136099, BT 139106, BT 135105, BT 139104, BT 139107, BT 137107, BT 137109, BT 142104, BT 143107, BT 145106, BT 150104, BT 154103, BT 159097, BT 159095. |          |      | Bde      | TS  |
| 10                                 | 0735 |                                           |     | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |      |          | TS  |
| 11                                 | 0810 | 0813                                      |     | C&C on station, Rattler 10, tail No 414, 5 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |      | Bde      | TS  |
| 12                                 | 0815 |                                           |     | Bde informed us that our sky spot requests are out of range of Chu Oai and Da Nang radar.                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |      |          | TS  |
| 13                                 | 0850 | 0907                                      |     | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 203093; Co B 2d plt BT 199096.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |      | Bde      | TS  |
| 14                                 | 0851 |                                           |     | Hau Duc will be running extensive patrols in eastern portion of CPZ. They will be company size elements.                                                                                                                                                                  |          |      |          | TS  |
| 15                                 | 0915 |                                           |     | Bde requested clearance on grid BS 105986 for preplanned airstrike, 0600 to 1800 hours, 10 Oct; cleared by Cpt Stanford.                                                                                                                                                  |          |      |          | TS  |
| 16                                 | 0935 |                                           |     | Locations: Co B 1st and 2d plts closed Co B; Co D 1st plt BT 221096; Co D 2nd plt BT 217096.                                                                                                                                                                              |          |      |          | TS  |

*JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3*

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*

Group 4  
Declassified At 3 Year  
Declassify On: Indefinite



CONFIDENTIAL  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | 8 Oct 69       |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |    | Inform | INT |
|                    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |    |        |     |
| 17                 | 1045 | 1050 | Locations: Co D 1st plt closed Co D; Co D 2nd plt BT 221095.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |    |        |     |
|                    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 18                 | 1150 |      | Locations: Co D 2nd plt BT 221092.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |    |        | TS  |
| 19                 | 1255 |      | URS location from Bde grid BT 253104/0750 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |    |        | TS  |
| 20                 | 1245 | 1255 | Locations: Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 217090.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 21                 | 1305 |      | Bde informed us that an IR will be run tonight, 1900 to 1930 hours, grid UL BT 0600 and LR BT 1394.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |    |        | TS  |
| 22                 | 1340 | 1350 | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 190034, search BT 1703 and BT 1803. Co B night laager BT 198094, search BT 1809 and BT 1909. Co C LZ Prof. Co D BT 220085, search BT 2008 and BT 2108. Recon RIF BT 1709 to change batteries in sensors and then return to LZ Prof. CIDG C104A will search BT 1306, BT 1305 and BT 1405.                                                                 |  |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1350 |      | Locations: Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd closed Co D 2nd plt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |    |        | TS  |
| 24                 | 1410 |      | Resupply bird Rattler 14 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 25                 | 1430 |      | Bde requested clearance on sky spots grids, 091800 to 100600 H Oct. All were cleared by Cpt Stanford. Grid BT 182013, proximity 2 clicks northeast; BT 185013, proximity 2 clicks northeast; BT 195012, proximity 2 clicks north; BT 239051 clear; BT 235055 clear; BT 234033 clear; BT 234037 clear; BT 182001, proximity 3 clicks northeast; BT 182011, proximity 2 clicks northwest. |  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 26                 | 1430 |      | Tien Phuoc informed us that snake pit location at grid BT 159111; will night laager BT 174113 tonight because they couldn't cross river. They will try to get a chopper to cross the river with tomorrow morning.                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 27                 | 1430 |      | Locations: Co D 2nd plt BT 218088; CIDG BT 159111.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 28                 | 1530 |      | URS location from Bde BT 157000/1400 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 29                 | 1530 |      | Locations: Co D departed south; Co B departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 30                 | 1600 | 1600 | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported no sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
|                    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |                | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9 Oct 69       |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time<br>In Out |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 31                 | 1600           |                  | Message from Bde CO: When a General visits our location and calls in prior to his arrival the senior ranking officer or man will meet him at his chopper and escort him to the briefing area.                                                                                  |                |    |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |        | SW  |
| 32                 | 1630           |                  | Locations: Co B night laager BT 204094; Co D 2nd plt BT 219088; Co D BT 218091.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |        | SW  |
| 33                 | 1700           |                  | Released C&C rattler 10 with 5.75 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    |        | SW  |
| 34                 | 1700           | 1700             | 4.2 mortar report for 9 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 10, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 69, HE 12, WP 0, ill 56, CS 0.                                                                                                   |                |    |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 35                 | 1700           | 1700             | Requested additional hook requests for 10 Oct. Two additional hook requests for 10 Oct, from Chu Lai old 8th support pad to LZ Prof. One class 3 and one class 5. We were informed that we probably wouldn't receive them because we are already over the allotted blade time. |                |    |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 36                 | 1730           |                  | Locations: Co A departed south; Co D night laager BT 220085.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |    |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |        | SW  |
| 37                 | 1830           | 1845             | Locations: Co A(-) night laager BT 197033; Co A 1st plt ambush night laager BT 191039; Co B night laager BT 204094; Co D night laager BT 220085.                                                                                                                               |                |    |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 38                 | 1845           |                  | Field Strength: Co A 85, 4. Co B 94, 5. Co C 94, 5. Co D 80, 4. Mortars 38, 1. Recon 19, 0. Co E HQ 16, 2.                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |        | SW  |
| 39                 | 2000           |                  | Bde requested AO for 198th Bde to conduct combat operations asap to 31 Oct, 2400 hours, from grid BT 270125 south to BT 270030. All in our AO east of this line cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                                          |                |    |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 40                 | 2100           | 2100             | Informed Bde that Co A night laager was BT 191039 and Co A 1st plt ambush was grid BT 197033 instead of the other way around.                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 41                 | 2100           | 2100             | Intelligence from Hau Duc MACV: In grid box BT 0703 to                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |    |        | SW  |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |     |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From           | To  |     |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9 Oct 69       |     |     |    |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform         | INT |     |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |     |     |    |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | cont. |                  | BT 1003 to BT 1002 to BT 0602 there is supposedly an NVA/VC group that is assembling to attack LZ Prof within the next couple of days. This group has at least (2) 82 MM. Also was informed that within grid square BT 0802 is a village which would be the most likely assembly point. B-2 rating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |     | Bde | SW |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2100  | 2100             | Co A 1st plt at 2020 hours while in their night ambush reported a trip flare was set off. One claymore was detonated with unknown results. Area will be checked in the morning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |     | Bde | SW |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2200  | 220              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |     | Bde | SW |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2245  | 2300             | LZ Prof Bunker #13 report one incoming round of unknown type and trip flare ignited. Area was reconed with small arms fire and frags. Shortly after this bunker #8 had a trip flare ignited. Area was reconed with small arms fire and hand grenades. During the time the bunker line was firing there were two short illumination rounds. One fell behind bunker 5 and the other to the front of bunker 17. Both short rounds were recovered by 4.2 mortar section. During period of activity; negative VC/NVA were observed. There were negative friendly casualties or damage. |                |     |     | NM |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2400  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |     |     | NM |
| <p>SUMMARY 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF Operations vicinity BT 1904 and BT 1903. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2009. C/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2108, BT 2109, BT 2208, and BT 2209. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: At 2240 hours C/1-46 at LZ Prof observed several trip flares ignited from the west and northeast and reconed with small arms fire. There were no confirmed incoming rounds and no friendly casualties resulted.</p> |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |     |     |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE      |     |     |    |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |     |     |    |



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |      |           |     |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | To        |      |           |     |
|                                    |      |                                            |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10 Oct 69 | 2400 | 10 Oct 69 |     |
| No                                 | Time | In                                         | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |      | Inform    | INT |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |      |           | NM  |
| 2                                  | 0055 | 0100                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 3                                  | 0155 | 0200                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 4                                  | 0255 | 0300                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 5                                  | 0320 |                                            |     | Sensors YG 6927 detected movement at grid BT 18640528, 10 suspects moving to southeast. Target was not fired due to GT. A Co informed.                                                                                               |           |      |           | NM  |
| 6                                  | 0355 | 0400                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 7                                  | 0455 |                                            |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 8                                  | 0605 | 0610                                       |     | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                             |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 9                                  | 0710 | 0715                                       |     | C&C on station Rattler 20, tail No 522, 18 hours to maint: negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                       |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 10                                 | 0740 |                                            |     | Negative locations change.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           | TS  |
| 11                                 | 0805 | 0806                                       |     | Requested resupply bird for sometime this morning.                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 12                                 | 0815 |                                            |     | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      |           | TS  |
| 13                                 | 0835 | 0836                                       |     | Locations: Co B 2nd plt departing southwest.                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 14                                 | 0900 | 0910                                       |     | Tien Phuoc requested AO extension for CIDG and C104A, grids BT 1910, BT 1913, BT 1617 to BT 115100. Requested to Bde through us, asap to 131800 H Oct.                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 15                                 | 0940 |                                            |     | Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 197090; Co D 1st plt BT 218084.                                                                                                                                                                            |           |      |           | TS  |
| 16                                 | 0945 | 0946                                       |     | Cleared sky spot for Bde grids BT 222057, BT 226059, BT 226056, BT 223053, BT 225054, BT 228055, BT 223065, BT 213052, BT 208004, BT 208002, BT 182013, BT 239051, BT 235055, BT 234033, BT 234037, BT 182001, BT 214013, BT 216015. |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 17                                 | 0950 | 0951                                       |     | Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike, 0600 to 1800 H Oct on 11 Oct, grid BT 105005; cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                        |           |      | Bde       | TS  |

for JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*[Signature]*  
Group 4  
3 Year  
12 years



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        | Page           |    |
|---------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|----|
| Organization        |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        | PERIOD COVERED |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        | From           | To |
|                     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        | 10 Oct 69      |    |
| No                  | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform | INT            |    |
|                     | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |                |    |
| 18                  | 0952 | 0953 | Requested two preplanned airstrikes for 4 Oct, grid BT 085026, and BT 083036.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |                |    |
|                     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde    | TS             |    |
| 19                  | 1005 |      | Bde informed us that when requesting a Blue Ghost mission jsut send a grid and when requesting a VR mission is has to be in by 1300 hours the day prior.                                                                                                                            |        |                |    |
|                     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        | TS             |    |
| 20                  | 1030 | 1032 | Location changes BT 214082.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde    | TS             |    |
| 21                  | 1035 |      | Bde informed us that Tien Phuoc AO extension is cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        | TS             |    |
| 22                  | 1200 |      | Locations: Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co D 3d plt BT 222085; Co D 1st plt BT 212081.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |                |    |
|                     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        | TS             |    |
| 23                  | 1210 | 1220 | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 187035, search BT 1603, and BT 1703. Co B night laager BT 196092, search BT 1909, and BT 1908. Co C night laager BT LZ Prof, search BT 1507 and BT 1607. Co D night laager BT 189019, close LZ Prof by 1200 hours. Recon RIF to BT 1807 and BT 1907. | Bde    | TS             |    |
| 24                  | 1230 | 1235 | Co D at 1130 hours at grid BT 223083 found 2xhooches 8ft x 5ft and 10ft x 4ft. One hooch had a bunker in it 4ft x 8ft. All were destroyed; also 8 pigs.                                                                                                                             | Bde    | TS             |    |
| 25                  | 1250 | 1255 | Locations: Co D 1st plt BT 213083; Co D 3d plt closed Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |                |    |
|                     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde    | TS             |    |
| 26                  | 1335 |      | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde    | TS             |    |
| 27                  | 1430 |      | Locations: Co B BT 205093; Co D depart west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        | SW             |    |
| 28                  | 1500 |      | Message from Bde URS locations: BT 264109/1200 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        | SW             |    |
| 29                  | 1530 |      | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        | SW             |    |
| 30                  | 1530 |      | Locations: Co B night laager BT 197092; Co D (-) BT 215087.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        | SW             |    |
| 31                  | 1600 |      | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde    | SW             |    |
| 32                  | 1614 | 1735 | Intelligence from Hau Duc: AT 100800 H Oct, 200 VC/NVA at grid BT 049001 who are wearing dark green uniforms. No unit identified. VC/NVA carrying heavy weapons. Also had 50 civilians carrying ammo, B-2 rating. VC/NVA are moving northeast.                                      | Bde    | SW             |    |
|                     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        | SIGNATURE      |    |

CONFIDENTIAL







CONFIDENTIAL *marked '07*

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                      |           |      |           |     |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |     | From                                                                                                                                                                | To        |      |           |     |
|                                    |      |                                            |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                | 11 Oct 69 | 2400 | 11 Oct 69 |     |
| No                                 | Time | Loc                                        | Qtr |                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      | Inform    | INT |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                        |           |      |           | NM  |
| 2                                  | 0055 | 0100                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 3                                  | 0103 | 0112                                       |     | Grid B <sup>+</sup> 166073, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                               |           |      |           | NM  |
| 4                                  | 0155 |                                            |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 5                                  | 0255 | 0300                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 6                                  | 0314 | 0319                                       |     | Grid BT 164066, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                                           |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 7                                  | 0355 |                                            |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde       | NM  |
| 8                                  | 0625 | 0630                                       |     | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reported neg sit rep also taking malaria pills.                                                                                              |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 9                                  | 0730 |                                            |     | Recon departed north.                                                                                                                                               |           |      |           | TS  |
| 10                                 | 0800 |                                            |     | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                    |           |      |           | TS  |
| 12                                 | 0830 | 0900                                       |     | Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 181004, BT 181012, BT 196011, BT 212006, BT 207005, BT 210998, BT 220014, BT 199109, BT 186996, BT 196007; cleared by Lt Long. |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 13                                 | 0835 | 0900                                       |     | Locations: Co A departed south; Co D BT 207078; Recon BT 168084.                                                                                                    |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 14                                 | 0925 |                                            |     | Bde requested clearance on airstrike grid BS 185986, 0600 to 1800 hours, 12 Oct; cleared by Lt Long.                                                                |           |      |           | TS  |
| 15                                 | 0945 |                                            |     | Locations: Co A BT 189046; Co B BT 195056; Co D BT 190078; Recon BT 168086.                                                                                         |           |      |           | TS  |
| 16                                 | 1000 |                                            |     | Bunker 6 on west side of LZ Prof moving south suspects. Fired 81 MM and .50 caliber on grid BT 166075; negative results.                                            |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 17                                 | 1050 |                                            |     | Locations: Co A BT 185046; Co B BT 193085; Recon BT 169088.                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 18                                 | 1145 |                                            |     | Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike 120600 to                                                                                                                |           |      |           | TS  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *John T. Moore*  
 Group 4  
 Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification  
 After 25 years



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |       | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |        |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | To |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     | 11 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time  | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    | Inform | INT |
| 18                 | cont. |                  |     | 121800 H Oct, grid BT 224035; negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |        | TS  |
| 19                 | 1125  |                  |     | Message from Bde: No commanders meeting today; it will be on 12 Oct.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |        | TS  |
| 20                 | 1135  |                  |     | Locations: Co A BT 183046; Co B day laager BT 194024; Co D closed LZ Prof; Recon BT 174094.                                                                                                                                                                            |    |        | TS  |
| 21                 | 1155  | 1200             |     | Requested VR for 12 Sept grids UL BT 1104, LR BT 1501; rules of engagement free fire - suspected enemy staging area.                                                                                                                                                   |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 22                 | 1250  | 1255             |     | Locations: Co A BT 180048; BT 194085 Co B 1st plt; BT 198082; Co B OP BT 194086; Recon BT 173097.                                                                                                                                                                      |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1300  | 1320             |     | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 187050, search BT 1705, BT 1805. Co B night laager BT 185095, search BT 1808, BT 1809. Co C night laager BT 164084, search BT 1507, BT 1508, BT 1608. Co D LZ Prof, plt size patrols tomorrow in grids BT 1607, BT 1507. Recon LZ Prof. |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 24                 | 1400  |                  |     | Locations: Co A BT 188039; Co B 2nd plt BT 189091; Recon BT 174099.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |        | TS  |
| 25                 | 1430  | 1505             |     | Locations: Co A BT 179047; Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Co C BT 167079; Recon BT 168087; Co B 1st plt closed Co B.                                                                                                                                                        |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 26                 | 1530  |                  |     | Released C&C Rattler 12 with 3.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |        | SW  |
| 27                 | 1530  |                  |     | Locations: Co B departed southwest BT 195083; Co C BT 166082; Recon closing LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |        | SW  |
| 28                 | 1600  | 1600             |     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 29                 | 1630  |                  |     | 4.2 mortar report for 11 Oct: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 11, day light rounds 8, total rounds 32, HE 27, WP 0, ill 5, CS 0.                                                                                          |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 30                 | 1630  |                  |     | Locations: Co A night laager BT 180046; Co B night laager BT 190083; Co C BT 164083; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                             |    |        | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL







CONFIDENTIAL

MAR '07

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization        |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                      |  | PERIOD COVERED |           |        |           |
|---------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078                                                                                                                                                            |  | From           |           | To     |           |
| 23d Inf Div         |      |      | LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                          |  | 0001           | 12 Oct 69 | 2400   | 12 Oct 69 |
| No                  | Lo   | Que  |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |           | Inform | INT       |
| 1                   | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |           |        | NM        |
| 2                   | 0055 | 0100 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | Bde    | NM        |
| 3                   | 0135 | 0150 | Grid BT 169070, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           |        | NM        |
| 4                   | 0203 | 0212 | Grid BT 172070, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           |        | NM        |
| 5                   | 0355 | 0400 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | Bde    | NM        |
| 6                   | 0425 | 0438 | Grid BT 164073, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           |        | NM        |
| 7                   | 0455 | 0500 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | Bde    | NM        |
| 8                   | 0715 | 0820 | C&C on station Rattler 23, tail No 408, 13 hours to maint. Negative flashship.                                                                                                |  |                |           | Bde    | TS        |
| 9                   | 0717 |      | Helix 15 on station.                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |           |        | TS        |
| 10                  | 0730 |      | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           |        | TS        |
| 11                  | 0800 |      | All elements report taking daily malaria pill.                                                                                                                                |  |                |           |        | TS        |
| 12                  | 0850 |      | Hau Duc reports all activities will be normal patrols and normal security inside of CFZ.                                                                                      |  |                |           |        | TS        |
| 13                  | 0855 |      | Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 161087.                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           | Bde    | TS        |
| 14                  | 0855 |      | Locations: Co B BT 188083; Co C 1st plt BT 160084; Co C 2nd plt BT 161088.                                                                                                    |  |                |           |        | TS        |
| 15                  | 1015 | 1040 | Hau Duc reported that approximately 100 VC/NVA with individual small arms in green uniforms at grid BT 057078 moving east, northeast. Hau Duc is processing Arty, B-2 rating. |  |                |           | Bde    | TS        |
| 16                  | 1030 | 1040 | LZ Prof, 0730 hours, found two small metal spring type animal traps placed in wire across road leading to S-4 pad.                                                            |  |                |           | Bde    | TS        |
| 17                  | 1045 | 1047 | Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 179048; Co B BT 185086; Co C 1st plt BT 154084; Co C 2nd plt BT 158088.                                                                            |  |                |           | Bde    | TS        |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Year

Classified

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |    |
|--------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From           | To |        |     |    |
|                    |      |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Oct 69      |    |        |     |    |
| No                 | Time |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    | Inform | INT |    |
| 18                 | 1110 | Bde requested AO extension for Tien Phuoc Special Forces Recon operation into grids BT 0812, BT 0106, BT 1206, BT 1202, 121800 to 171800 H Oct; cleared by Cpt King. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    |        | TS  |    |
| 19                 | 1130 | Bde requested clearance for two preplanned US airstrikes BT 185986 and BT 293094, 121800 to 130600 H Oct; cleared by Lt Long.                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    |        | TS  |    |
| 20                 | 1140 | Locations: Co C 1st and 2nd plts closed Co C; Co B BT 185079.                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    |        | TS  |    |
| 21                 | 1240 | 1245                                                                                                                                                                 | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    | Bde    | TS  |    |
| 22                 | 1305 | 1310                                                                                                                                                                 | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 174047, search BT 1604, and BT 1704. Co B night laager BT 180098, search BT 1708 and BT 1709. Co C night laager BT 146088, search BT 1407 and BT 1408. Co D LZ Prof, one plt search BT 1607 and BT 1707. Recon LZ Prof, BT 1807, BT 1907, and BT 2007. |                |    |        | Bde | TS |
| 23                 | 1335 | 1335                                                                                                                                                                 | Locations: Co A BT 174049; Co A 2nd plt departed north-west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |        |     | TS |
| 24                 | 1430 | 1515                                                                                                                                                                 | Locations: Co A BT 175056; Co B BT 183083; Co C departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    |        | Bde | SW |
| 25                 | 1500 | 1500                                                                                                                                                                 | Requested Blueghost VR for 13 Oct, UL BT 1204, LR BT 1601, free fire zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    |        | Bde | SW |
| 26                 | 1500 |                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde informed us that the commanders meeting for today at 1600 hours has been cancelled.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |        |     | SW |
| 27                 | 1530 |                                                                                                                                                                      | Co A departed; Co B night laager BT 181086; Co C BT 155082.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |        | Bde | SW |
| 28                 | 1600 | 1600                                                                                                                                                                 | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg-sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    |        | Bde | SW |
| 29                 | 1630 |                                                                                                                                                                      | Released C&C with one hour and 30 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    |        |     | SW |
| 30                 | 1630 | 1730                                                                                                                                                                 | Locations: Co A night laager BT 177052; Co B night laager BT 181086; Co C night laager BT 148082.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    |        | Bde | SW |
|                    |      |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |     |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From           | To  |     |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12 Oct 69      |     |     |    |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform         | INT |     |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |     |     |    |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1730 | 1730             | 4.2 inch mortar report for 12 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire, 8, daylight rounds 11, total rounds 27, HE 27, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.                                                                    |                |     | Bde | SW |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1800 | 1800             | Locations: Co C night laager BT 152083; Co C 2nd plt ambush BT 156085.                                                                                                                                                                                |                |     | Bde | SW |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1825 | 1900             | Co A at grid BT 177052 found a 82 MM position about 2 or 3 months old. Position consisted of 2 one-man foxholes and a cleared off area about 10ft x 10ft. Foxholes will be destroyed before Co A departs the area tomorrow.                           |                |     | Bde | SW |
| 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1900 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 84, 4. Co B 91, 3. Co C 84, 4. Co D 87, 4. Recon 20, 0. Co E HQ 15, 1. Mortars 41, 0.                                                                                                                                            |                |     |     | SW |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1945 |                  | CIDG locations: C104 BT 170151; P129 BT 110135; P130 BT 090180.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |     |     | SW |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2040 |                  | PPS-5 radar at 2040 hours detected movement at grid BT 163077 from north to southeast. 81 MM expended 8 HE with unknown results. At 2100 hours PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 167073 from east to west. 81 MM expended 7 HE with unknown results. |                |     |     | SW |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2200 | 2200             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |     | Bde | SW |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2250 | 2255             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |     | Bde | SW |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2355 | 2355             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |     | Bde | SW |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2400 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |     |     | CR |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1704, BT 1705, and BT 1804. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1807, BT 1808, and BT 1908. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1408, BT 1508, and BT 1608. D/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. No enemy contact was made today. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |     |     |    |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ; INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SIGNATURE      |     |     |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL** *10-07*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization        |      | Location             |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|---------------------|------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf |      | Hill 185 BT 173078   |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From           |           | To   |           |
| 23d Inf Div         |      | LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0001           | 13 Oct 69 | 2400 | 13 Oct 69 |
| No                  | Time |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                     | In   | Out                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      |           |
| 1                   | 0001 |                      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | CR        |      |           |
| 2                   | 0055 | 0055                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 3                   | 0133 | 0142                 | Grid BT 164069, PPS-5 target, 4.2 inch shot 4 HE movement stopped.                                                                                                                                    |                |           |      |           |
|                     |      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | CR        |      |           |
| 4                   | 0145 | 0155                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 5                   | 0250 | 0250                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 6                   | 0345 | 0345                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 7                   | 0445 | 0445                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 8                   | 0550 | 0550                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 9                   | 0705 | 0706                 | Requested one resupply bird for 1200 hours today.                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 10                  | 0706 |                      | Helix 16 on station                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | TS        |      |           |
| 11                  | 0720 | 0723                 | Bde requested clearance on two US airstrikes, 0600 to 1900 today, grids BT 293084 and BS 185986; cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                  | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 12                  | 0730 | 0815                 | Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 184004, BT 181012, BT 196011, BT 212006, BT 207005, BT 201998, BT 220014, BT 199019, BT 186996, and BT 196007. Also two preplanned grid BT 145008 and BT 139047. | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 13                  | 0740 |                      | Negative location changes                                                                                                                                                                             |                | TS        |      |           |
| 14                  | 0825 | 0845                 | Locations Co B 3d plt and Co C 3d plt departing west.                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 15                  | 0830 |                      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                      |                | TS        |      |           |
| 16                  | 0840 |                      | Hau Duc reported normal security and normal patrols.                                                                                                                                                  |                | TS        |      |           |
| 17                  | 0945 |                      | Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 179047; Co B 3d plt BT 173088; Co C 1st plt BT 155083; Co C 3d plt BT 152085; Co D 2nd plt departed southeast.                                                              |                | TS        |      |           |
| 18                  | 1015 |                      | C&C on station Rattler 11 tail No. 201, 10 hours to maint;                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      |           |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]* Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Interval, Declassified  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |       | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |        |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | To |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     | 13 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time  | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    | Inform | INT |
| 18                 | cont. |                  |     | negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 19                 | 1035  |                  |     | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |        | TS  |
| 20                 | 1120  | 1121             |     | Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 174047; Co B 3d plt BT 175080; Co C 3d plt BT 149084; Co D 2nd plt closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 21                 | 1145  |                  |     | Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 175047; Co C 3d plt BT 147084.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |        | TS  |
| 22                 | 1245  | 1250             |     | Locations Co C 3d plt BT 147084.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1310  | 1320             |     | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 155045, search BT 1504 and BT 1505, Co B night laager BT 163092, search BT 1609, BT 1610 and BT 1608. Co C night laager BT 135085, search BT 1307, BT 1308, and BT 1208. Co D LZ Prof, one plt patrol BT 1608, and BT 1708. Recon LZ Prof, search BT 1707, BT 1807, and BT 1907.                                                                                    |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 24                 | 1325  |                  |     | General Donaldson visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    |        | TS  |
| 25                 | 1330  |                  |     | Locations Co C 3d plt closed Co C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    |        | TS  |
| 26                 | 1430  |                  |     | Locations Co A 3d plt closed Co B 3d plt closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |        | SW  |
| 27                 | 1430  |                  |     | Col Tackaberry visited LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |        | SW  |
| 28                 | 1430  |                  |     | Resupply bird Rattler 29 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |        | SW  |
| 29                 | 1520  | 1530             |     | Blueghost 28 on station to VR center of mass BT 140025.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 30                 | 1530  | 1530             |     | Locations Co A departed east; Co B departed northwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |        | SW  |
| 31                 | 1600  |                  |     | Sent to Bde sky spot for 15 Oct: Grids BT 200010, BT 205010, negative friendly 5000 meters. Grid BT 198031; BT 206035; BT 191029, proximity 3000 meters northwest, BT 195013 proximity 4000 meters northwest, BT 190011, BT 206999, BT 201990, BT 195997 negative friendly 5000 meters. Preplanned airstrike for 15 Oct, grids BT 085022, BT 096027. Beacon Drops grids: BT 133013, and BT 145007. |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 32                 | 1615  | 1630             |     | Blueghost 28 reported at grid BT 142012 spotted one military age male evading. Engaged suspect who was wearing black PJ's; results 1xVC KIA. At grid BT 244119 spotted 2 military age females in black evading. No military equipment; they were engaged resulting in 2xVC KIA.                                                                                                                    |    |        | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |        |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | To |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     | 13 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time  | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    | Inform | INT |
| 32                 | cont. |                  |     | At grid BT 256123 spotted 1xVC wearing green VC evading into bunker and bunker was engaged, results 1 bunker destroyed.                                                                                                          |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 33                 | 1630  |                  |     | Requested Blueghost VR for 14 Oct, either early in morning or late at night for trail study UL BT 1204, LR BT 2501 and UL BT 2122, LR BT 2504.                                                                                   |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 34                 | 1630  | 1630             |     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                        |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 35                 | 1630  |                  |     | Locations: Co A night laager BT 178049; Co B BT 180086; Co C BT 152084.                                                                                                                                                          |    |        | SW  |
| 36                 | 1715  |                  |     | Resupply bird Rattler 29 released with 3 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                       |    |        | SW  |
| 37                 | 1735  |                  |     | Released C&C Rattler 11 with 5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                 |    |        | SW  |
| 38                 | 1745  | 1745             |     | 4.2 mortar report for 13 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 7, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 11, HE 11, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.                                                      |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 39                 | 1745  |                  |     | Locations: Co A night laager BT 178049; Co B night laager BT 179086; Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd ambush night laager BT 180087; Co B 3d plt 1st sqd ambush night laager BT 180085; Co C night laager BT 148083; Co D and Recon LZ Prof. |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 40                 | 1830  |                  |     | Field Strength: Co A 83, 4. Co B 90, 5. Co C 83, 4. Co D 90, 4. Co E 56, 2. Recon 20, 0.                                                                                                                                         |    |        | JB  |
| 41                 | 1830  | 1850             |     | Co B 3d plt 1st sqd engaged 2xNVA/VC in khaki uniforms proximity 100 meters east. NVA/VC were at grid BT 181085 moving north. Negative packs or weapons observed. Checked out area with negative results.                        |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 42                 | 2030  |                  |     | CIDG locations: P129 BT 091099; C130 BT 107187; C104 BT 136181.                                                                                                                                                                  |    |        | SW  |
| 43                 | 2030  | 2145             |     | Sensors detected movement at grid BT 202078, estimated 12 suspects moving west to east. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**







**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                        |      | Location                                   |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                |           |      |             |     |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------|-----|
| S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |     | From                                                                                                                                          | To        |      |             |     |
|                                     |      |                                            |     | 0001                                                                                                                                          | 14 Oct 69 | 2400 | 2400 Oct 69 |     |
| No                                  | Time | In                                         | Out |                                                                                                                                               |           |      | Inform      | INT |
| 1                                   | 0001 |                                            |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                  |           |      |             | CR  |
| 2                                   | 0030 | 0035                                       |     | PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 166076, 4 to 8 suspects moving south to north; 81 MM shot.                                                 |           |      |             | CR  |
| 3                                   | 0045 | 0050                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   |           |      | Bde         | CR  |
| 4                                   | 0050 | 0055                                       |     | PPS-5 detected up to 10 to 20 suspects at grid BT 165074, moving from east to west; 81 MM shot.                                               |           |      |             | CR  |
| 5                                   | 0145 | 0150                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   |           |      |             | CR  |
| 6                                   | 0245 | 0250                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   |           |      | Bde         | CR  |
| 7                                   | 0330 | 0340                                       |     | Co D at LZ Prof bunkerline had two trip flares go off in front of bunkers 15 and 14 reported movement. Both bunkers engaged with M60 and M79. |           |      | Bde         | CR  |
| 8                                   | 0345 | 0350                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   |           |      | Bde         | CR  |
| 9                                   | 0445 | 0450                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   |           |      | Bde         | CR  |
| 10                                  | 0540 | 0548                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                   |           |      | Bde         | CR  |
| 11                                  | 0550 | 0555                                       |     | (89) Tien Phuoc has a neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                           |           |      |             | CR  |
| 12                                  | 0600 | 0600                                       |     | (76) Hau Duc has a neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                              |           |      |             | CR  |
| 13                                  | 0700 | 0710                                       |     | C&C on station Rattler 14, tail No 520, 12 hours to maint: negative flareship.                                                                |           |      | Bde         | TS  |
| 14                                  | 0740 |                                            |     | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                    |           |      |             | TS  |
| 15                                  | 0800 |                                            |     | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                              |           |      |             | TS  |
| 16                                  | 0845 | 0847                                       |     | Co A departed west; Co B departed northwest; Co C 2nd plt BT 147083; Recon BT 186079.                                                         |           |      | Bde         | TS  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Declassified After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      |           |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | To        |      |           |
|                    |      |                  |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 14 Oct 69 | 2400 | 14 Oct 69 |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |      | Inform    |
|                    |      |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |      | INT       |
| 17                 | 0930 |                  |     | Helix 16 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |      | TS        |
| 18                 | 0930 | 0950             |     | Bde requested clearance on US airstrike. grid BT 185986; cleared by Lt Long. Requested clearance for 2 VNAF airstrikes, grids BT 124126, and BT 177108; negative clearance.                                                                                                 |           |      | Bde TS    |
| 19                 | 0950 |                  |     | Location: Co A BT 169049; Co B BT 176098; Co C BT 148081; Co C 2nd plt BT 145082; Recon BT 190083.                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | TS        |
| 20                 | 0045 | 1055             |     | Location: Co A BT 167048; Co B BT 172089; Co C BT 148080; Recon BT 104081.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |      | Bde TS    |
| 21                 | 1050 |                  |     | Helix 16 put Beacon in grid BT 131033. Ordnance expended (28) 500 lb bombs. BDA: Destroyed 100 meters of trail and two bunkers and 1 hooch structure.                                                                                                                       |           |      | TS        |
| 22                 | 1130 | 1145             |     | Co A at 1100 hours at grid BT 164047 engaged two VC/NVA, proximity 25-50 meters, moving south; wearing brown uniforms and carrying packs, negative weapons. Engaged with small arms and enemy successfully evaded south. Processed Arty with negative results.              |           |      | Bde TS    |
| 23                 | 1135 |                  |     | Location: Co A BT 164047; Co C BT 146080; Recon BT 196081.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |      | TS        |
| 24                 | 1250 | 1300             |     | Location of Recon BT 196081.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      | TS        |
| 25                 | 1300 | 1310             |     | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 152042, search BT 1404 and BT 1405. Co B night laager BT 168087, search BT 1507 BT 1508. Co C night laager BT 135091, search BT 1309, BT 1409, and W, BT 1509. Co D LZ Prof, one patrol search BT 1708, BT 1608, and BT 1607. Recon LZ Prof. |           |      | Bde TS    |
| 26                 | 1430 |                  |     | Location of Co A BT 164046.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      | TS        |
| 27                 | 1430 |                  |     | Helix 15 on station for VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      | SW        |
| 28                 | 1430 |                  |     | Locations: Co B departed west; Recon BT 191089.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |      | SW        |
| 29                 | 1445 | 1530             |     | Helix 15 at grid BT139035 observed two bunkers openings, and 5 spider holes openings in a bomb crater from sky spot. Airstrike about 2 or 3 weeks ago. Helix 15 departed at 1450 hours.                                                                                     |           |      | Bde SW    |
|                    |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |      |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From           | To        |      |           |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 14 Oct 69 | 2400 | 14 Oct 69 |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform INT     |           |      |           |
| 30                 | 1445 | 1530             | Co C at grid BT 144081 found 2 hooches 10ft x 16ft and one bunker 4ft x 6ft. Also found 19 personnel (6 women, age 16 thru 50, 12 children, ages 1 to 10 years). One male suspect age 35 years was also found. Also found 1 CIDG rucksack containing documents and clothes. Hooches and bunkers were destroyed. Also found and destroyed 1xM72 law. One male VC suspect and 2 females are being questioned at LZ Prof. Four women and 12 children were taken by C&C to Tien Phuoc macv. One female and 1 male will be sent to Hawk Hill for questioning (VC suspects) other female will be taken to Tien Phuoc. | Bde            | SW        |      |           |
| 31                 | 1530 | 1530             | Requested sniffer mission UL BT 1204, LR BS 2099 for 15 Oct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde            | SW        |      |           |
| 32                 | 1530 |                  | Locations: Co A BT 155046; Co B BT 165095; Recon BT 186079.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |      | SW        |
| 33                 | 1600 | 1610             | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            | SW        |      |           |
| 34                 | 1600 |                  | Helix 16 put airstrike in grid BT 129019. Fighters expended 8x500 lb bombs. BDA: 95/70 coverage; 3 bunkers destroyed, and 30 meters of trench destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      | SW        |
| 35                 | 1600 | 1950             | Co A at 1300 hours at grid BT 163045 found a 40 to 50 year old male in a hooch. Male suspect had negative pack, weapon, military equipment or ID. In hooch was 1 bunker 4ft x 5ft. The male will be released when Co A departs area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            | SW        |      |           |
| 36                 | 1645 | 1750             | Co A at grid BT 155045 spotted 6xVC/NVA moving south on trail, pulling a cart or leading a water buffalo. VC were wearing khaki clothes; negative packs or weapons observed. Arty processed with unknown results. All trails in area heavily used especially south of the river.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde            | SW        |      |           |
| 37                 | 1700 | 1750             | Co B at 1545 hours spotted 3xNVA/VC proximity 100 meters north and evading north. One wearing green clothes, one in khaki, one with white top and black shorts. Co B engaged with small arms fire and checked out area and found one small tunnel well used. They also threw grenades into tunnel. Also found were 2 bamboo bridges cracked coconuts and where yams had been dug up. No military equipment spotted. All evaded successfully.                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde            | SW        |      |           |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED      |    |        |     |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From                | To |        |     |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14 Oct 69           |    |        |     |
| No                          | Time | In               | Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |    | Inform | INT |
| 38                          | 1700 | 1750             | Bde requested same blueghost VR for 15 Oct; cleared by Lt Baird.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |    |        |     |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |    |        | SW  |
| 39                          | 1715 |                  | Released C&C with 6 hours 20 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |    |        | SW  |
| 40                          | 1700 | 1750             | Co B at 1545 hours had one pax wounded by small arms fire, resulting in a laceration of the skull. Co B reported the pax was in good condition. Dustoff called 1550 hours, completed at 605 hours by Dustoff 50 to 91st Evac (HEET, FRANCIS, E3, 498 54 3700). |                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 41                          | 1750 | 1750             | 4.2 mortar report for 14 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions, scheduled fire 13, day light rounds 0, total rounds 16, HE 16, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.                                                                                    |                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 42                          | 1750 | 1920             | Co B at grid BT 164098 spotted 6xNVA/VC at grid BT 164103 moving north. NVA/VC evaded into treeline, proximity 600 meters north. Arty progressed with unknown results.                                                                                         |                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 43                          | 1830 |                  | Locations: Co A night laager BT 155046; Co B night laager BT 164098; Co C night laager BT 141075.                                                                                                                                                              |                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 44                          | 1845 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 83, 4. Co B 89, 5. Co C 85, 4. Co D 94, 4. Co E HQ 16, 1. Recon 20, 0. Mortars 40, 1.                                                                                                                                                     |                     |    |        | SW  |
| 45                          | 1925 |                  | CIDG locations: P129 BT 093081; P130 BT 122171; C104 closed Tien Phuoc SPD6 BT 073123.                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |    |        | SW  |
| 46                          | 1945 | 2100             | Sensors detected movement north to south at grid BT 172099. Estimated 8 suspects with body heat. 105 MM expended 6 HE with unknown results.                                                                                                                    |                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 47                          | 2200 | 2200             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 48                          | 2300 | 2300             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 49                          | 2250 | 2315             | PRU Quang Tin Recon from Tam Ky will be using LZ Prof for LZ and PZ, 15 Oct, LZ 0800 hours and move to BT 175092 to pick up documents PZ some time in afternoon.                                                                                               |                     |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 50                          | 2345 | 2350             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |    | Bde    | CR  |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE           |    |        |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> |    |        |     |



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                      | From           | To        |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                      | 0001           | 15 Oct 69 | 2400 | 15 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | Time |                                            |                                                                                      | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                                    | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                      |                |           |      |           |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                         |                |           |      | CR        |
| 2                                  | 0045 | 0055                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                          | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 3                                  | 0150 | 0150                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                          | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 4                                  | 0245 | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                          | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 5                                  | 0242 | 0300                                       | PPS-5 detected 8 to 10 paxs at grid BT 163077 moving west to east; 81 MM shot.       |                |           |      | CR        |
| 6                                  | 0255 | 0310                                       | PPS-5 depected 8 to 10 paxs at grid BT 161077 moving west to east; 4.2 mortar shot.  |                |           |      | CR        |
| 7                                  | 0310 | 0315                                       | PPS-5 detected 8 to 10 paxs at grid BT 162076 moving west to east; 81 MM shot.       |                |           |      | CR        |
| 8                                  | 0335 | 0340                                       | PPS-5 detected movement again; 81 MM shot.                                           |                |           |      | CR        |
| 9                                  | 0345 | 0350                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                          | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 10                                 | 0357 | 0400                                       | PPS-5 detected slight movement.                                                      |                |           |      | CR        |
| 11                                 | 0445 | 0455                                       | Beacon Drop at grid BT 145007. Expended 28x500 lb bombs.                             |                |           |      | CR        |
| 12                                 | 0545 | 0550                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                          | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 13                                 | 0555 | 0555                                       | Hau Duc reports neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.                                | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 14                                 | 0605 | 0605                                       | Tien Phuoc reports neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.                             | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 15                                 | 0635 | 0645                                       | C&C on station Rattler 15, tail No . 260, 7 hours to maint negative flaeship.        | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 16                                 | 0640 | 0645                                       | Requested resupply bird for 1200 hours today.                                        | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 17                                 | 0705 |                                            | Helix 15 on station.                                                                 |                |           |      | TS        |
| 18                                 | 0735 |                                            | Negative location changes.                                                           |                |           |      | TS        |
| 19                                 | 0830 |                                            | Location of Co A departed west; Co B 1st plt departed east Co B 3d plt moving north. |                |           |      | TS        |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S3

SIGNATURE

Group 4  
 Downgraded At 3 Year  
 After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 21

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 15 Oct 69      |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 20                 | 0845 | 0850             | Requested sky spot for tomorrow at grids: BT 181004, BT 181012, BT 196011, BT 212004; and BT 207005. Also preplanned at grids: BT 145008, BT 139047 and Beacons 4 and 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 21                 | 0930 | 0940             | Locations: Co A BT 151044; Co B 1st plt BT 165095; Co B 3d plt BT 162102; Co C BT 140076; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 164079.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 22                 | 1000 | 1025             | Co C at 0935 hours found two hooches at grid BT 140076, approximately 6ft x 10ft x 8ft and 8ft x 14ft x 6ft, and one bunker 4ft x 6ft x 4ft. Entrance 2ft x 3ft inside the hooches they found farming equipment, eating utensils and two sets of black clothing; all were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1030 | 1105             | Co A at 0900 hours found 1xhooch 6ft x 12ft at grid BT 151044 containing food, eating utensils, leading from the hooch they found a small trail going southwest; a search of trail about 75 meters and found 2xpacks containing 20 lbs of rice and black and green clothing, and one orange and yellow communist flag with hammer and scicle insignia. The packs also contained documents, everything was destroyed except documents.                                                                         |                |    |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 24                 | 1040 | 1105             | Co A at 0930 hours at grid BT 151044 engaged 8xVC/NVA, proximity 200 meters north. They searched the area and found 8x packs, and 1xM16 SN 141810. VC/NVA were wearing black and green uniforms. They evaded successfully to the southwest. The packs contained medical supplies, and a limited quantity of penicilin; also womans clothing, and 50 lbs of rice, 14 gal kerosene, light nurse uniform and a small quantity of food. They believed that VC/NVA were a small supply unit moving north to south. |                |    |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 25                 | 1050 |                  | Locations: Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co C BT 139082; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |        | TS  |
| 26                 | 1145 | 1147             | Locations: Co B BT 150048; Co C BT 140083;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |    |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 27                 | 1230 | 1235             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 145060, search BT 1306, and BT 1406. Co B night laager BT 155083, close LZ Prof NLT 1400 hours. Co C night laager BT 138103, search BT 1210, BT 1310, and BT 1410. Co D night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1807, BT 1907, BT 2007, and BT 2006. Recon                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |        | TS  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED      |  | To     |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From 15 Oct 69      |  |        |     |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |  | Inform | INT |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |  |        |     |
| 27                 | cont. |                  | night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1706, BT 1705, and BT 1805.                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |  | Bde    | TS  |
| 28                 | 1225  | 1235             | Locations: Co A BT 148047; Co C BT 136090.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |  | Bde    | TS  |
| 29                 | 1335  |                  | Locations of Co B 3d plt closed Co B.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |  |        | TS  |
| 30                 | 1430  | 1515             | Locations: Co A BT 147047; Co B departed southwest; Co C BT 138093.                                                                                                                                                             |                     |  | Bde    | SW  |
| 31                 | 1500  |                  | IR mission for 151930 to 152000 H Oct, UL BT 1405, LR BT 2200.                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |  |        | SW  |
| 32                 | 1500  | 1515             | Co B found 1xhooch at grid BT 165096, 14ft x 14ft, and a tunnel 3ft x 6ft. Both were destroyed.                                                                                                                                 |                     |  | Bde    | SW  |
| 33                 | 1500  |                  | Bde requested AO extension for Quang Tien Pm. Recon unit for 160600 to 161800 H Oct, UL BT 1812, LR BT 2109; cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                                              |                     |  | Bde    | SW  |
| 34                 | 1530  |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |  |        | SW  |
| 35                 | 1530  |                  | Locations: Co A BT 146046; Co B BT 165096; Co C BT 138094.                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |  |        | SW  |
| 36                 | 1600  | 1600             | Blueghost VR for 16 Oct, UL BT 1204, LR BT 2501 and UL BT 2112, LR BT 22504. Also sniffer mission for 16 Oct, UL BT 1204, LR BT 2099. All free fire zone.                                                                       |                     |  | Bde    | SW  |
| 37                 | 1620  |                  | Bde requested sky spot clearance for grids BT 224064, 151800 H Oct to 160600 H Oct; clear Lt Long.                                                                                                                              |                     |  |        | SW  |
| 38                 | 1620  | 1620             | Sensors operator while checking the sensors on lower fire-base found the wire from sensor to transmitter was cut. Also found a suspected (pressure Type) booby trap close by; blown in place with negative secondary explosion. |                     |  | Bde    | SW  |
| 39                 | 1620  | 1620             | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |  | Bde    | SW  |
| 40                 | 1630  | 1730             | Locations: Co B BT 165094; Co C BT 138095.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |  | Bde    | DL  |
| 41                 | 1635  |                  | Co B at grid BT 165092 found 1xhooch 10ft x 10ft, one mortar position 10ft x 10ft. Both hooch and bunker were new. Opening of position was facing LZ Prof. Looked as                                                            |                     |  |        | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE           |  |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> |  |        |     |



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |     |  |  |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|--|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | From           | To  |  |  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15 Oct 69      |     |  |  |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform         | INT |  |  |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |  |  |
| 42                 | cont. |                  | though 4 to 5 suspects had been there. Found were 13 lbs rice, 20 engineer stakes, 1 bottle salt, 1 GI pistol belt, 1 xponcho, hot coals and hot food on the fire; all are being destroyed.                             | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 42                 | 1730  |                  | Locations: Co A night laager BT 146046; Co B BT 166089; Co C BT 138094.                                                                                                                                                 |                | SW  |  |  |
| 43                 | 1800  | 1810             | 4.2 mortar reports for 15 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 11, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 24, HE 24, WP 0, ill 0, Cs 0.                                           | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 44                 | 1830  | 1845             | Locations: Co A 1st plt ambush BT 148045; Co B night laager BT 166087; Co C night laager BT 141098.                                                                                                                     | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 45                 | 1830  | 1845             | Sensors activated at grid BT 143072, estimated 22 suspects moving west to east. 105 MM expended 18 HE; 4.2 inch expended 14 HE. Results movement stopped.                                                               | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 46                 | 1830  |                  | Field Strength: Co A 83, 4. Co B 87, 5. Co C 85, 4. Co D 90, 4. Co E HQ 17, 1. Recon 20, 0. Mortars 42, 1.                                                                                                              |                | SW  |  |  |
| 47                 | 1920  |                  | Bde informed us that we would be getting a bulldozer of 170ct. Ground contact at LZ Prof - Builder 21L on freg 43.40.                                                                                                   |                | SW  |  |  |
| 48                 | 2105  | 2105             | Bde requested AO extension for 2/5 ARVNS from 160500 to 161800 H Oct, grids: BT 1613 to BT 1512 to BT 2712 to BT 2613 for Combat Operations; approved by Maj Moore.                                                     | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 49                 | 2120  | 2130             | Bunker 12 on north side of LZ Prof reported hearing voices and seeing movement 100 meters in front of bunker 12. Engaged area with small arms fire and 81 MM with unknown results. Area will be checked in the morning. | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 50                 | 2200  | 2200             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 51                 | 2300  | 2300             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde            | CR  |  |  |
| 52                 | 2300  | 2330             | Message received from Bde intelligence from 3d Mar that                                                                                                                                                                 |                | CR  |  |  |

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                       |           | To     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                 | 15 Oct 69 |        |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Time  | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                      |           | Inform | INT |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | cont. |                  |     | from 15 Oct to 20 Oct Da Mang area will have high sapper attacks against American Units. Will be more wide spread than Da Mang area. |           |        | CR  |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2300  | 2335             |     | Received from Bde that QUANG TRI Providence received 4 rockets of unknown size.                                                      |           |        | CR  |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2345  | 2345             |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                          |           | Bde    | CR  |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2120  | 2346             |     | PPS-5 detected targets; 4.2 inch shot at grid BT 157065.                                                                             |           |        | CR  |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2200  | 2347             |     | PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 161079; 4.2 inch shot.                                                                            |           |        | CR  |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2330  | 2350             |     | Sensors detected 4 suspects moving east to west, picked up vibrations. 105 MM shot 18 HE.                                            |           |        | CR  |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2400  |                  |     |                                                                                                                                      |           |        | CR  |
| <p><b>SUMMARY:</b> 1046th Infantry Continued Operation Frederick Hill with negative contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF Operations vicinity BT 1504 and BT 1404. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1308, BT 1408, BT 1309 and BT 1409. D/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. D/1-46 conducted a daylight patrol vicinity BT 1708, BT 1608, and BT 1607. Recon conducted security and training at LZ Prof.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 at grid BT 151044 spotted 8xVC/NVA and engaged with small arms. VC/NVA returned fire. A search of the area revealed 1xM16 and 8x packs but negative casualties. All other units had negative contact.</p> |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                      |           |        |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                            |           |        |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |                  |     | <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>                                                                                                                  |           |        |     |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization        |      | Location  |                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |     |  |    |
|---------------------|------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|--|----|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf |      | Hill 185  |                                                                                                                                                  | LZ Prof,       |     |  |    |
| 23d Inf Div         |      | BT 173078 |                                                                                                                                                  | RVN            |     |  |    |
| From                |      | To        |                                                                                                                                                  |                |     |  |    |
| 0001                |      | 16 Oct 69 |                                                                                                                                                  | 2400 16 Oct 69 |     |  |    |
| No                  | Time |           |                                                                                                                                                  | Inform         | INT |  |    |
|                     | In   | Out       |                                                                                                                                                  |                |     |  |    |
| 1                   | 0001 |           | Open Journal                                                                                                                                     |                |     |  | CR |
| 2                   | 0015 | 0050      | One round of unknown size impacted on top of bunker #1.<br>Resulted in 1x MIA US from 6th/55th Arty B Btry.                                      |                |     |  |    |
|                     |      |           |                                                                                                                                                  | Bde            |     |  | CR |
| 3                   | 0050 | 0055      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Bde            |     |  | CR |
| 4                   | 0150 | 0155      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Bde            |     |  | CR |
| 5                   | 0225 | 0230      | PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 167072.                                                                                                       |                |     |  | CR |
| 6                   | 0245 | 0250      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Bde            |     |  | CR |
| 7                   | 0345 | 0350      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Bde            |     |  | CR |
| 8                   | 0445 | 0500      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Bde            |     |  | CR |
| 9                   | 0545 | 0550      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      | Bde            |     |  | CR |
| 10                  | 0600 | 0600      | Hau Duc has neg sit reep and reported taking malaria pill.                                                                                       |                |     |  | CR |
| 11                  | 0610 | 0610      | Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pill.                                                                                     |                |     |  | CR |
| 12                  | 0640 | 0645      | C&C on station Rattler 29, tail No 312, 25 hours to maint;<br>negative flaeship.                                                                 |                |     |  |    |
|                     |      |           |                                                                                                                                                  | Bde            |     |  | TS |
| 13                  | 0740 |           | Locations: Co A ambush closed Recon at grid BT 175069.                                                                                           |                |     |  | TS |
| 14                  | 0745 |           | Blueghost 27 on station to VR center of mass at grid BT 19410.                                                                                   | Bde            |     |  | TS |
| 15                  | 0815 | 0820      | Requested sky spot for grids BT 201998, BT 220014, BT 199109,<br>BT 186996, BT 196007. Also preplanned grids BT 154008,<br>BT 139047, BT 263035. | Bde            |     |  | TS |
| 16                  | 0825 | 0826      | Requested resupply bird for today at 1130 hours or 1200<br>hours.                                                                                |                |     |  |    |
|                     |      |           |                                                                                                                                                  | Bde            |     |  | TS |
| 17                  | 0900 | 0910      | Locations: Co A BT 145046; Co B BT 165086; Co C BT 138102;<br>Co C 1st plt departed east; Co C 3d plt departed northeast;<br>Recon BT 180059.    | Bde            |     |  | TS |
| 18                  | 0910 |           | Helix 17 on station.                                                                                                                             |                |     |  | TS |
| 19                  | 0920 | 0930      | Co C at 0900 hours spotted 25 to 30 VC/NVA at grid BT 130104.                                                                                    |                |     |  | TS |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 5 Ye  
Intervals; Declass  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |    |           |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|-----------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                           | From           | To |           |     |
| No                 | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Inform    | INT |
| 19                 | cont. |                  | moving northwest carrying heavy packs and 10 VC/NVA were carrying weapons. They were wearing black, brown and green clothing. Processed Arty with unknown results. Helix 17 on station to check out area. |                |    | Bde       | TS  |
| 20                 | 0945  |                  | Locations: BT 143044. Co B BT 167085; Co C 1st plt BT 141101; Co C 3d plt BT 138105; Recon BT 184055.                                                                                                     |                |    |           | TS  |
| 21                 | 0950  |                  | Helix put airstrike into grid BT 130104. BDA: 100/100 ordnance 20x500 lb bombs, with 1 secondary explosion.                                                                                               |                |    |           | TS  |
| 22                 | 1000  |                  | Helix 18 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |           | TS  |
| 23                 | 1025  | 1030             | Co A at grid BT 141049 found 1 grave about three months old. They dug it up and found 1 male body in NVA clothing; could not tell if he was killed by arty or small arms fire.                            |                |    | Bde       | TS  |
| 24                 | 1100  | 1101             | Locations: Co A BT 141050; Co B closed LZ Prof; Recon BT 176065.                                                                                                                                          |                |    | Bde       | TS  |
| 25                 | 1120  |                  | Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike grids BT 250125, 0600 to 1800 hours, 17 Oct; negative clearance.                                                                                               |                |    |           | TS  |
| 26                 | 1135  |                  | Locations: Co A BT 143054; Co D departed LZ Prof; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                   |                |    |           | TS  |
| 27                 | 1250  | 1255             | Locations: Co A BT 145059; Co D BT 173070.                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde       | TS  |
| 28                 | 1348  |                  | Locations: Co A BT 146067.                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |           | TS  |
| 29                 | 1400  | 1405             | General Donaldson visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    | Bde       | SW  |
| 30                 | 1425  |                  | IR mission 4-24 UL BT 1405, LR BT 2200, 1930 to 2000 hours.                                                                                                                                               |                |    |           | SW  |
| 31                 | 1445  | 1445             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 138065, search BT 1206, BT 1306. Co B LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 145101, search BT 1609, BT 1608. Co D night laager BT 189050, search BT 1704, BT 1804. Recon LZ Prof.  |                |    | Bde       | SW  |
| 32                 | 1500  | 1520             | Blueghost 26 on station for VR center of mass grid BT 1602.                                                                                                                                               |                |    | Bde       | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | SIGNATURE |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |           | To | Inform | INT    |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|--------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | From           |           |    |        |        |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | 16 Oct 69 |    |        |        |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |    |        |        |
| In                 | Out  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |    |        |        |
| 33                 | 1500 | 1520             | Location Co A BT 145064.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |    |        | Bde SW |
| 34                 | 1510 |                  | Released resupply bird Rattler 23 with 2 hours and 25 minutes blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 35                 | 1525 |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 36                 | 1540 |                  | Helix 15 on station for VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 37                 | 1540 |                  | Location for Co D BT 175067.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 38                 | 1540 | 1545             | Blueghost 26 departed at 1535 hours with negative spots reports.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |        | Bde SW |
| 39                 | 1550 |                  | Helix 15 broke station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 40                 | 1630 |                  | Location: Co C departed east; Co D BT 179064.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 41                 | 1715 |                  | Released C&C Rattler 29 with 9 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 42                 | 1730 |                  | Locations: Co C BT 173100; Co D BT 176060.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 43                 | 1815 |                  | Bde URS location BT 248108/415 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 44                 | 1815 | 1815             | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 3, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 18, daylight rounds 6, total rounds 63, HE 61, WP 2, ill O, CX 0.                                                                                                       |                |           |    |        | Bde SW |
| 45                 | 1830 | 1900             | Locations: Co A night laager BT 143066; Co C night laager BT 146100; Co D night laager BT 182058.                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |    |        | Bde SW |
| 46                 | 1900 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 88, 7; Co B 89, 4. Co C 85, 5. Co D 85, 6. Recon 21, 0. Co D 15, 1. mortars 41, 1.                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 47                 | 2000 |                  | Locations of CIDG: P129 BT 114088; C105 BT 040142; P131 BT 121134.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |    |        | SW     |
| 48                 | 2015 | 2100             | Tien Phuoc Intelligence Report: 1. C-7 Local Force Co spotted at 1300 hours at grid BT 119075, BT 122076, C-2 rating. 2. One NVA Plt from unknown unit spotted at grid BT 082095, Individual weapons and wearing khaki uniforms, C-2 rating. 3. Onv VC Co from 3/trd Bn |                |           |    |        | SW     |

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization                |       | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | To     |     |
|-----------------------------|-------|------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 16 Oct 69 |        |     |
| No                          | Time  | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | Inform | INT |
| 48                          | cont. |                  |     | spotted at 1600 hours at grids BT 059198 and BT 062197.<br>Weapons include: 1x57 RR, 1 Lt MG, 4 BAR's, individual<br>weapons, khaki uniforms; C-3 rating. 4. One unknown<br>VC Co spotted 1000 hours, grids BT 172170 and BT 178168,<br>C-3 rating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 49                          | 2030  | 2030             |     | Called to Bde Signal Officer at 2030 hours, 16 Oct, I<br>Cpt Jerome Hersh, 428 92 9603 Bn Commo Officer, 1/46th<br>Inf, 196th Bde called Maj Robertson, Bde Signal Officer<br>and notified him of the possible compromise of Nestor<br>Key list 8159D days 16-21. I informed Maj Robertson that<br>at approximately 1100 hours, 16 Oct, I was notified by<br>Cpt Michael K. Lee, Co D Commander that he had misplaced<br>the said key list. Cpt Lee said that he had left it in his<br>left breast pocket of his fatigue shirt and had sent the shirt<br>to Chu Lai to go to the laundry. I then went to Chu Lai<br>and found the shirt and pants that belong to Cpt Lee and<br>I searched them thoroughly. I then had 1SG Daniels of<br>Co D search the fatigue shirt and trousers and he could<br>not find the key list either. I then returned to LZ Prof<br>and contacted Cpt Lee again at 1900 hours. He again<br>stated that it was in his fatigue shirt and I once again<br>called Co D on the phone and asked them to search the<br>clothes again. Again the garments were searched with<br>negative results. I then conducted for the second time<br>an extensive search of the company orderly room on LZ<br>Prof and Cpt Lee's living quarters on LZ Prof with negative<br>results. After believing that I conducted the most<br>thorough search possible at Chu Lai and LZ Prof I notified<br>the Bde Signal Officer. |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 50                          | 2050  | 2055             |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Bde    | CR  |
| 51                          | 2250  | 2250             |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Bde    | CR  |
| 52                          | 2300  | 2300             |     | Bde called and changed call signs of companies Ex and<br>Platoon call letters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |        | CR  |
| 53                          | 2345  | 2350             |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Bde    | CR  |
| 54                          | 2400  |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |        | CR  |
|                             |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |        |     |
|                             |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |        |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |       |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |        |     |

# CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |            |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------------|
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                         | From           |           |      | To         |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0001           | 16 Oct 69 | 2400 | 16 Oct 69  |
| No                          | Ln   | Que              | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      | Inform INT |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      | DL         |
| 2                           | 0055 |                  | Grid BT 259091; 105 MM expended 3 HE.                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      | DL         |
| 3                           | 0025 |                  | Grid BT 167072 PPS-5 target; 81 MM expended 8 HE.                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      | DL         |
| 4                           | 0400 |                  | Grids BT 212006, BT 207005 Intelligence target; 105 MM expended 8 HE.                                                                                                                   |                |           |      | DL         |
| 5                           | 0630 |                  | Grid BT 140005 registration for Tien Phuoc; negative clear.                                                                                                                             |                |           |      | DL         |
| 6                           | 0730 |                  | Grid BT 154110, BT 163105, BT 155110, BT 123053, BT 138100; registration for Tien Phuoc; negative clear.                                                                                |                |           |      | DL         |
| 7                           | 0815 |                  | Grid BT 161072; registration for 81 MM, expended 21 HE.                                                                                                                                 |                |           |      | DL         |
| 8                           | 0915 |                  | Grid BT 103025, 25 VE in open for Co C; 105 MM expended 12 HE, 1 MP.                                                                                                                    |                |           |      | DL         |
| 9                           | 0850 |                  | Grid BT 130104 25 VC in open for Co C; 81mm expended 22 HE.                                                                                                                             |                |           |      | DL         |
| 10                          | 0840 |                  | Grid BT 103025 bulls eye target.                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      | DL         |
| 11                          | 1100 |                  | Grid BT 188079, BT 158077 settle base plates for 4.2 inch.                                                                                                                              |                |           |      | DL         |
| 12                          | 1115 |                  | Grid BT 2508 intelligence target cleared.                                                                                                                                               |                |           |      | DL         |
| 13                          | 1130 |                  | Grid BT 129073, BT 117060, BT 143022, BT 140005 registration for 105 MM.                                                                                                                |                |           |      | DL         |
| 14                          | 1415 |                  | 105 MM HI's and 4.2 inch HI's.                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      | DL         |
| 15                          | 1815 |                  | Grid BT 248108 URS target for 105 MM, expended 18 HE.                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      | DL         |
| 16                          | 1900 |                  | Co C DT's clear.                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      | DL         |
| 17                          | 1905 |                  | 81 MM and 105 MM cannister impacts all cleared. 81 MM DT's clear and M 6008 negative clear. YG 6924, YG 6925, YG 6926, YG 6927, YG 6928 negative clear. 4.2 inch negative illumination. |                |           |      | DL         |
| 18                          | 1915 |                  | DT's for Co D cleared.                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      | DL         |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                         | SIGNATURE      |           |      |            |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | From           | To        |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001           | 17 Oct 69 | 2400 | 17 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | Time |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                                    | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | CR        |      |           |
| 2                                  | 0015 | 0015                                       | Bde gave information for two IR missions at grid BT 263082, and BT 211082, 1930 to 1950 hours.                                                                                                                                      |                | CR        |      |           |
| 3                                  | 0145 | 0155                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 4                                  | 0250 | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 5                                  | 0300 | 0300                                       | Called Bde and gave expenditures on IR's.                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 6                                  | 0345 | 0350                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 7                                  | 0445 | 0450                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 8                                  | 0545 | 0550                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 9                                  | 0630 | 0631                                       | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reported neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 10                                 | 0740 |                                            | Neg location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | TS        |      |           |
| 11                                 | 0745 | 0746                                       | C&C on station Rattler 10, tail No 413, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                      | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 12                                 | 0840 | 0845                                       | Locations: Co A 1st plt departed west; Co C departed east.                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 13                                 | 0845 | 0847                                       | Requested sky spot and preplanned airstrikes from Bde at grids: BT 240120, BT 230114, BT 225114, BT 226107, BT 219123, BT 239114, BT 245118, BT 237124, BT 196113, and BT 180115. Preplanned grids BT 264036, BT 133110, BT 193106. | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 14                                 | 0930 |                                            | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 138064; Co C BT 146098; Co D departed east.                                                                                                                                                              |                | TS        |      |           |
| 15                                 | 0935 |                                            | Requested clearance on VNAF airstrike, 0600 to 1800 hours, 18 Oct, grid BT 227054; negative clearance.                                                                                                                              |                | TS        |      |           |
| 16                                 | 1040 | 1045                                       | Locations: Co A BT 138064; Co C BT 147098; Co D BT 184055.                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | TS        |      |           |

JOHN T. MCCRE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Interval  
Declassified  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From           | To        |      |           |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0001           | 17 Oct 69 | 2400 | 17 Oct 69 |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      |           |
| 17                 | 1135 |                  | Locations: Co C BT 147096; Co D BT 188050.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |      | TS        |
| 18                 | 1200 |                  | Bde requested clearance on grid BT 185986 for airstrike cleared by Cpt King.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |      | TS        |
| 19                 | 1245 | 1250             | Location BT 147095.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 20                 | 1305 | 1315             | Requested sniffer mission for 18 Oct; UL BT 1912, LR BT 2608, free fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      |           |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 21                 | 1315 |                  | S3 Plans:<br>Co A night laager BT 115069, search BT 1106, BT 1107.<br>Co B LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 171058, search BT 1607, BT 1606, and BT 1705. Co D BT 194034, search BT 1904, BT 1803, BT 1903. Recon night laager ambush BT 168072, close LZ Prof by 0800 hours. |                |           |      |           |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 22                 | 1345 |                  | Location Co C BT 148095.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      | TS        |
| 23                 | 1400 |                  | Bde told us of IR mission 4-26 at 1945 to 2015 hours; UL BT 1518, LR BT 2011.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      | SW        |
| 24                 | 1430 | 1500             | Locations: Co C BT 148094; Co D 1st plt departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde            |           |      | SW        |
| 25                 | 1530 |                  | Locations: Co A departed west; Co C BT 149093; Co D BT 190043; Co D 1st plt BT 193036.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |      | SW        |
| 26                 | 1530 |                  | Helix 11 A on station for VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      | SW        |
| 27                 | 1530 |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      | SW        |
| 28                 | 1540 |                  | Helix 11A departed station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |      | SW        |
| 29                 | 1540 |                  | Released Resupply bird Rattler 15 with 2 hours 10 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |      | SW        |
| 30                 | 1545 |                  | Bde requested Blueghost VR box for 18 Oct; UL BT 1506, LR BT 1999; clearance was given for fire and coordination with Bn TOC on friendly units in area.                                                                                                                    |                |           |      | SW        |
| 31                 | 1615 | 1615             | Blueghost 26 on station for quick VR of area east of LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           |      | SW        |
| 32                 | 1615 | 1615             | Neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde            |           |      | SW        |

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE



## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |     |  |  |
|--------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|--|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 285 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | From           | To  |  |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 17 Oct 69      |     |  |  |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform         | INT |  |  |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |     |  |  |
| 33                 | 1630 | 1700             | Blueghost 26 spotted at grid BT 255077 many green uniforms drying in the sun at grid BT 254042 spotted 7 NVA/VC in green uniforms. No military equipment observed. Engaged area but was called back because of possible bad fuel.                                                    | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 34                 | 1630 | 1700             | Locations: Co A BT 134062; Co C BT 149089; Co D BT 193036.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 35                 | 1725 | 1820             | Co A spotted 12 - 15 VC/NVA at grid BT 125065 moving south wearing green and black uniforms. All were carrying heavy packs. No weapons spotted. Engaged area with M60 and processing arty, proximity 700 meters west.                                                                | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 36                 | 1800 |                  | 4.2 mortar report for 17 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 19, daylight rounds 2, total rounds 41, HE 38, WP 0, ill 1, CS 2.                                                                                                         | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 37                 | 1800 |                  | Released C&C Rattler 10 with 6.25 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | SW  |  |  |
| 38                 | 1800 |                  | Locations: Co A night laager BT 131065; Co C BT 154087; Co D night laager BT 194033.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | SW  |  |  |
| 39                 | 1900 |                  | Bde requested AC for 2/5 ARVN's for 190500 to 191700 H Oct. AC grids BT 1711 to BT 2111 to BT 210126 to BT 170130; approved by Cpt King.                                                                                                                                             |                | SW  |  |  |
| 40                 | 1930 | 2010             | Locations: Co C night laager BT 157085.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 41                 | 2000 |                  | CIDG locations: C105 BT 079125; P132 BT 097165; P131 BT 160120.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | SW  |  |  |
| 42                 | 2100 | 21009            | Co B on bunker #10 observed 1 trip flare in front about 50 meters northwest. Also observed some movement. Engaged area with frag grenades. Area will be checked out in morning.                                                                                                      | Bde            | SW  |  |  |
| 43                 | 2100 | 2120             | AT grid BT 123062 Co A 2nd plt while checking out area from room 33 found 2 NVA packs containing food and clothing. The packs had bullet holes in them and blood on them. Also found 2 NVA helmets with blood on them. Also 2 blood trails were found and while checking trails they |                | SW  |  |  |

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                     | From           |           |      | To        |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                     | 0001           | 17 Oct 69 | 2400 | 17 Oct 69 |
| No                 | Time |                  | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                                                                                          | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |
| 1                  | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                                                        |                | CR        |      |           |
| 2                  | 0125 |                  | Grids BT 263082, BT 211080 intelligence targets for 105 MM; expended 4 on each target.                                              |                | BA        |      |           |
| 3                  | 0705 |                  | Grids BT 154110, BT 155110, BT 163105, negative clear for Tien Phuoc registration. Grids BT 123053, BT 188100 clear for Tien Phuoc. |                | DL        |      |           |
| 4                  | 0930 |                  | Grid BT 164095 destruction mission on bunkers for Co B.                                                                             |                | AK        |      |           |
| 5                  | 1255 |                  | Grid BT 172128 4.2 inch negative clear.                                                                                             |                | EM        |      |           |
| 6                  | 1300 |                  | Grid BT 189112 4.2 inch service practice; expended 2 rounds CS.                                                                     |                | DL        |      |           |
| 7                  | 1300 |                  | 105 MM HI's cleared.                                                                                                                |                | WB        |      |           |
| 8                  | 1430 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's cleared.                                                                                                              |                | WB        |      |           |
| 9                  | 1500 |                  | Grid BT 161072 registration for 81 MM.                                                                                              |                | DL        |      |           |
| 10                 | 1545 |                  | Grid BT 169081, BT 174082, BT 169078, BT 173083 fire starters for 81 MM.                                                            |                | WB        |      |           |
| 11                 | 1555 |                  | Grid BT 151089 navigation round for Co C.                                                                                           |                | WB        |      |           |
| 12                 | 1645 |                  | Grid BT 161071 preparation for Recon 81 MM shot.                                                                                    |                | WB        |      |           |
| 13                 | 1700 |                  | Grid BT 125064, BT 127069, 12 MVA for Co A; 105 MM expended 46 HE.                                                                  |                | WB        |      |           |
| 14                 | 1800 |                  | DT's for Co D cleared.                                                                                                              |                | WB        |      |           |
| 15                 | 1822 |                  | Grid BT 135079 suspected VC location for Co A; 105 MM shot.                                                                         |                | WB        |      |           |
| 16                 | 1833 |                  | Grid BT 130078 suspected VC location for Co A; 105 MM shot.                                                                         |                | WB        |      |           |
| 17                 | 1905 |                  | Alum Dustoff for Co A; 105 MM cannister impacts BT 113061                                                                           |                | WB        |      |           |
| 18                 | 1925 |                  | Grid BT 113061 Co A illumination rounds for navigational purposes; 105 MM expended 5 rounds.                                        |                | B         |      |           |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL







**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           | To        |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 18 Oct 69 | 2400 | 18 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | Time |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                                    | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      | CR        |
| 2                                  | 0045 | 0100                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 3                                  | 0145 | 0150                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 4                                  | 0245 | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 5                                  | 0345 | 0355                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 6                                  | 0450 | 0455                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 7                                  | 0545 | 0550                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 8                                  | 0600 | 0600                                       | Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 9                                  | 0605 | 0610                                       | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                               | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 10                                 | 0735 |                                            | Locations Co D departed east and Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      | TS        |
| 11                                 | 0800 |                                            | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pill.                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      | TS        |
| 12                                 | 0815 | 0817                                       | Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 259126, BT 251129, BT 249122, BT 245125, BT 238124, BT 240123, BT 229124, BT 224125, BT 216126, BT 227123. Preplanned grids BT 264036, BT 173110, and BT 193106. | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 13                                 | 0855 | 0903                                       | Locations: Co A 2nd plt departed west; Co D BT 200031.                                                                                                                                                   | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 14                                 | 0856 | 0900                                       | Bde requested AO extension for 5 ARVNS at grid BT 1711 to BT 2011, asap to 191700 H Oct; cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                                           | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 15                                 | 0905 | 0906                                       | Bde requested clearance on two airstrikes grids BT 102029, and BT 185986, 061900 to 061800 H Oct; cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                    | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 16                                 | 0930 | 0935                                       | Requested resupply bird for 1200 hours today.                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 17                                 | 0945 |                                            | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 129066, BT 127063; Co D BT 203031.                                                                                                                                            |                |           |      | TS        |
| 18                                 | 1025 |                                            | Helix 12 put 8x5 in rockets and 16 rounds of 20 MM into grid BT 132078. BDA: 100/40 coverage and 3 structures destroyed.                                                                                 |                |           |      | TS        |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Group 4

SIGNATURE *[Signature]* Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals *[Signature]* Declassified  
 After 12 Years



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           |           |      | To        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 18 Oct 69 | 2400 | 18 Oct 69 |     |
| No                 | Time | Time             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      | Inform    | INT |
| 19                 | 1050 | 1051             | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 127067; Co C 2nd plt closed and Co C 3d plt departed north; Co D BT 209031.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 20                 | 1105 |                  | Cdo on station Rattler 19, tail No 212, 25 hours to maint: negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 21                 | 1130 |                  | Locations: Co A departing west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           | TS  |
| 22                 | 1210 |                  | General Cookson visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 23                 | 1213 |                  | LRRP Alabama spotted 3 VC moving south east on a trail at grid BT 131015, 2 wearing green uniforms and one wearing khaki uniform. All had heavy packs with negative weapons.                                                                                                             |                |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 24                 | 1220 | 1240             | LRRP Alabama at 1140 hours spotted 6xVC moving southeast on a trail at grid BT 130020 crossing a river. All were wearing green uniforms carrying packs and negative weapons. Arty was processed with negative results.                                                                   |                |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 25                 | 1245 | 1250             | Locations: Co A BT 126065; Co A 1st plt departed north; Co C BT 161078.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 26                 | 1310 | 1315             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 128065, search BT 1205, and BT 1206. Co B remain on LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 176059, search BT 1805, BT 1804, and BT 1904. Co D night laager BT 183015, search BT 1800. Recon night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1708, BT 1709, BT 1609, and BT 1510.   |                |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 27                 | 1320 | 1340             | LRRP Hawaii spotted 2xVC with packs and weapons at grid BT 224063, moving north on trail to river.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 28                 | 1325 | 1340             | LRRP Hawaii at 1230 hours spotted 5xVC at grid BT 225064; all carrying packs but negative weapons and moving north on trail.                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      | Bde       | TS  |
| 29                 | 1330 |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 126066; Co C BT 162073.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |      |           | TS  |
| 30                 | 1420 | 1500             | LRRPS Alabama at 1330 hours spotted 16xVC moving north on trail at grid BT 130019 wearing khaki and green uniforms. All were carrying packs. LRRP Alabama at 1340 hours spotted 6xVC crossing river at grid BT 130019 on trail to north; wearing green uniforms and black PJ's, carrying |                |           |      |           | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | To |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     | 18 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time  | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    | Inform | INT |
| 30                 | cont. |                  |     | packs but negative weapons. Arty was processed with unknown results. LRRPS Alabama at 1400 hours spotted 2 VC crossing river at grid BT 131019 moving north. One VC was wearing black PJ's, the other was wearing white PJ's and had white skin, large profile and walked like an American; both had packs. |    |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 31                 | 1430  | 1530             |     | Locations: Co A(-) BT 125067; Co A 1st plt BT 125070; Co A 2nd plt BT 123067.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 32                 | 1450  | 1510             |     | LRRP Hawaii at 1450 hours spotted 5xVC at grid BT 227060 walking north on a trail. One weapon was observed wearing black PJ's.                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 33                 | 1530  |                  |     | Locations: Co A BT 127070; Co C departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |        | SW  |
| 34                 | 1545  |                  |     | Bde sent URS locations: BT 123025/750 meters; BT 126021/1100 meters; BT 125002/3300 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    |        | SW  |
| 35                 | 1620  |                  |     | Released resupply bird Rattler 23 with 3 hours and 10 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |        | SW  |
| 36                 | 1630  |                  |     | Blueghost 28 on station for VR center of mass grid BT 1702.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 37                 | 1630  |                  |     | Co A at grid BT 137070 detained 3xVC (1 female age 35 to 37 years old, 2 children 4 years old). They were extracted VC suspects to LZ Prof and were questioned. They will be extracted to Hawk Hill with the information she gave us.                                                                       |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 38                 | 1630  |                  |     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 39                 | 1700  | 1720             |     | Blueghost 28 departed with no spot reports except trails were well used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 40                 | 1720  | 1720             |     | 4.2 mortar report for 18 Oct: total missions 3, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 44, total rounds 75, HE 59, WP 16, ill 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                              |    |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 41                 | 1720  | 1720             |     | Requested Blueghost VR for 19 Oct grids: UL BT 1506,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |        | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | Page 4 |  |
|---------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--|
| Organization        |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |        |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From           | To     |  |
|                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 18 Oct 69      |        |  |
| No                  | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform INT     |        |  |
|                     | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        |  |
| 41                  | cont. |                  | LR BT 1999. Also sniffer mission for 19 Oct grids UL BT 1912 and BT 2608 LR. Blueghost VR will be free fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde            | SW     |  |
| 42                  | 1730  |                  | Locations: Co A BT 137076; Co C BT 165060; Co D departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | SW     |  |
| 43                  | 1730  | 1730             | LRRPS Hawaii between 1400 and 1730 hours spotted 73 NVA all moving north on a trail at grid BT 227060. All were wearing green uniforms and carrying heavy packs; negative weapons observed. Also they observed 1x NVA officer in group.                                                                                        | Bde            | SW     |  |
| 44                  | 1800  |                  | Released Rattler 19 our C&C with 5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | SW     |  |
| 45                  | 1810  | 1820             | LRRP Alabama spotted 4x VC moving east on trail at grid BT 132008 who were wearing black PJ's and carrying packs but negative weapons. At grid BT 134008 LRRPS observed 2 hooches complexes with families.                                                                                                                     | Bde            | SW     |  |
| 46                  | 1830  | 1900             | Locations: Co A night laager BT 141075; Co C night laager BT 170058; Co D(-) night laager BT 204031; Co D 2nd plt ambush BT 206031.                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            | SW     |  |
| 47                  | 1830  |                  | Field Strength: Co A 85, 6. Co B 89, 4. Co C 82, 6. Co D 85, 5. Recon 23, 0. Mortars 40, 1. Co E Hq 15, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | SW     |  |
| 48                  | 2000  |                  | CIDG locations: P132 BT 059160; P131 BT 150115; G105 closed Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | SW     |  |
| 49                  | 2000  |                  | (Delayed entry) At 1800 hours Bde informed us of AO extension request for Special Forces from grid BT 1000 to BT 1010 to BT 1810 to BT 2000 to BT 1000, 180600 to 251800 H Oct; Maj Moore informed Maj Kvetras that it was negative clear. The Special Forces will be working with 1/46 but can not be granted the AO request. |                | SW     |  |
| 50                  | 2110  | 2110             | Co A 2nd plt at 0745 hours at grid BT 128062 found 2 hooches 6ft x 12ft with bunkers 4ft x 5ft x 6ft. Each hooch could hold 20 men. Also found 2 pigs and 12 chickens; and documents. Documents were extracted, everything else was destroyed. Co A 3d plt at 1400 hours at grid BT 127070                                     |                | SW     |  |
|                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE      |        |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       | Location |         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | To |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       | Hill 185 | LZ Prof | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 18 Oct 69 |    |  |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Time  | In       | Out     | Inform INT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |    |  |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | cont. |          |         | east to grid BT 138075 found a heavily used trail. At grid BT 131073 found a new foot bridge which was destroyed. At grid BT 132073 found 1xhooch 10ft x 8ft built over a bunker and also a trail running north and south. At grid BT 133079 at 1430 hours, Co A 3d plt spotted 3xNVA/VC, proximity 500 meters west. No packs or weapons observed. They engaged with small arms fire with NVA/VC successfully evading to the west. (Reference item 37) The women VC suspects were found in 4 hooches 6ft x 12ft and she said that there were 10 NVA there but had evaded north before Co A came through the area. Also found 50 lbs, rice, some garden tools, 3 pigs, 20 chickens and many used trails. |           |    |  |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2200  | 2210     |         | Neg sit rep and LRRPS Alabama reported Neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |    |  |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2245  | 2300     |         | Neg sit rep and LRRPS Hawaii reported neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |    |  |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2115  | 2300     |         | PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 168072; 81 MM expended 24 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |    |  |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2125  | 2335     |         | PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 165070; not fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |    |  |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2150  | 2305     |         | PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 169071; 81 MM expended 16 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |    |  |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2220  | 2310     |         | PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 170070; 81 MM expended 16 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |    |  |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2350  | 2355     |         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |    |  |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2400  |          |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |    |  |
| <p><b>SUMMARY</b> 1st 46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no significant incidents. A/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1207, BT 1206, BT 1307, and BT 1407. B/1-46 remained on LZ Prof as security force. C/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1607, BT 1606, and BT 1705. D/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1904, BT 1803, and BT 1903. Recon/1-46 returned to LZ Prof from their ambush sites during the morning hours.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: LRRP team between 1400 and 1730 hours spotted 73 NVA all moving north. Also observed 1 NVA officer in group. The LRRP teams reported sightings of enemy activity at several grid locations (Reference items 23, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 43, and 45).</p> |       |          |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |    |  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |          |         | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |    |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Organization                |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                       |           |      |            |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|------------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                 |           |      | To         |
|                             |      |                  |     | 0001                                                                 | 18 Oct 69 | 2400 | 18 Oct 69  |
| No                          | Time | In               | Out | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                           |           |      | Inform INT |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  |     | Open Journal                                                         |           |      | CR         |
| 2                           | 0120 |                  |     | Grid BT 163120 Red Haze not fired.                                   |           |      | AC         |
| 3                           | 0640 |                  |     | Grid BT 134075 camp fire for Co A; 105 MM expended 1 WP, 8 HE.       |           |      | DL         |
| 4                           | 0720 |                  |     | Grid BT 133074 Camp fire for Co A; 105 MM expended 1 WP, 4 HE.       |           |      | DL         |
| 5                           | 0730 |                  |     | Grid BT 198056 registration negative clear.                          |           |      | EM         |
| 6                           | 0740 |                  |     | Grid BT 164069 4.2 inch base plates; expended 4 HE.                  |           |      | DL         |
| 7                           | 0825 |                  |     | Grid BT 130082 Destroy hooches for Co A; 105 MM expended 4 WP, 2 HE. |           |      | AK         |
| 8                           | 0915 |                  |     | Grid BT 130082 Destroy hooches for Co A; 105 MM expended 4 WP, 2 HE. |           |      | DL         |
| 9                           | 0945 |                  |     | Grid BT 167120, BT 171127 contact for CIDG; 105MM target.            |           |      | DL         |
| 10                          | 1200 |                  |     | Grids BT 162005, BT 13995, BT 140005 registration negative clear.    |           |      | DL         |
| 11                          | 1230 |                  |     | Grid BT 1300206 VC in open; 105 MM expended 16 HE.                   |           |      | DL         |
| 12                          | 1255 |                  |     | Grid BT 226055 5 VC in open negative clear.                          |           |      | DL         |
| 13                          | 1315 |                  |     | Grid BT 189112 service practice 4.2 inch negative clear.             |           |      | EM         |
| 14                          | 1320 |                  |     | Grid BT 130022, for Out Law 88, 15 VC in open; 105 MM expended 6 HE. |           |      | DL         |
| 15                          | 1340 |                  |     | Grid BT 190070 service practice for 4.2 inch.                        |           |      | DL         |
| 16                          | 1450 |                  |     | 4.2 inch HI's cleared.                                               |           |      | WB         |
| 17                          | 1410 |                  |     | 105 MM HI's cleared.                                                 |           |      | WB         |
| 18                          | 1745 |                  |     | Grid BT 260081 white smoke round.                                    |           |      | EM         |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                            |           |      |            |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

[illegible]



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization        |       | Location             |                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |            |
|---------------------|-------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf |       | Hill 185 BT 173078   |                                                                                                                                                    | From           | To        |      |            |
| 23d Inf Div         |       | LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                    | 0001           | 19 Oct 69 | 2400 | 19 Oct 69  |
| No                  | Time  |                      |                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |      | Inform INT |
| In                  | Out   |                      |                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |      |            |
| 1                   | 0001  | Open Journal         |                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |      | CR         |
| 2                   | 0045  | 0050                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 3                   | 0145  | 0150                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 4                   | 0245  | 0250                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 5                   | 0345  | 0350                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 6                   | 0445  | 0450                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 7                   | 0545  | 0550                 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 8                   | 0555  | 0600                 | Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                       |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 9                   | 0600  | 0600                 | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                          |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 10                  | 0650  |                      | Blue Ghost 25 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 170025.                                                                                      |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 11                  | 0700  | 0701                 | LRRP Alabama reports neg sit rep.                                                                                                                  |                |           | Bde  | CR         |
| 12                  | 0715  |                      | Helix 13 on station.                                                                                                                               |                |           |      | TS         |
| 13                  | 0740  | 0745                 | LRRP Hawaii at grid BT 232055 spotted 9xNVA in green uniforms moving east along trail with packs and weapons; negative actions taken.              |                |           | Bde  | TS         |
| 14                  | 0750  | 0751                 | Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.                                                                                                      |                |           | Bde  | TS         |
| 15                  | 0855  |                      | Locations: Co C departed east; Co C 1st plt BT 174058; Recon departed north.                                                                       |                |           |      | TS         |
| 16                  | 0800  |                      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking daily malaria pills.                                                                             |                |           |      | TS         |
| 17                  | 0820  | 0835                 | C&C on station Rattler 18, tail No 783, 13 hours to maint. Affirmative flareship.                                                                  |                |           | Bde  | TS         |
| 18                  | 0821  |                      | Helix 12 put preplanned airstrike into grids BT254046. Ordnance expended 12x5 inch rockets, 16x500 lb bombs; coverage 100/100, one bridge damaged. |                |           |      | TS         |
| 19                  | 08 23 | 0825                 | Requested skyspot from Bde for grids BT 259126, BT 251129                                                                                          |                |           |      | TS         |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Interval, declassified  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |           | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |        |     |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | From           | To        |      |           |        |     |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 0001           | 19 Oct 69 | 2400 | 19 Oct 69 |        |     |
| No                 | Time      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |           |      |           | Inform | INT |
| 19                 | cont.     | BT 249122, BT 245125, BT 238124, BT 240123, BT 229124, BT 224125, BT 216126, BT 227123, Also preplanned at grid BT 264036.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |           |      |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 20                 | 0840 0915 | Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 143073; Co C BT 174056; Recon BT 164086.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           |      |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 21                 | 0940      | Locations: Co A 3d plt patrol base BT 131078; Co C BT 178056; Co C 3d plt BT 184056; Co D BT 206029; Recon BT 163095.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           |      |           |        | TS  |
| 22                 | 0950 1005 | Blue Ghost 28 reports at grid BT 150008 spotted heavily used trail, at grid BT 176997 spotted another heavily used trail at grid BT 150011 spotted camouflaged hooch and bunker and quite a bit of rice and a green poncho. All were destroyed. At grid BT 167044 spotted 5 camouflaged hooches, 3 destroyed and at grid BT 161047 spotted 1 camouflaged hooch and bunker destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           |      |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1010 1011 | 1st LZ of CIDG 0915 hours and final LZ 0940 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           |      |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 24                 | 1020      | Helix 16 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           |      |           |        | TS  |
| 25                 | 1030 1040 | Co A at grid BT 131074, at 0930 hours, spotted 4xVC/NVA wearing green uniforms and could not see packs or weapons. VC/NVA were sitting by a river. Co A is trying to move closer to make contact; negative results at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |           |      |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 26                 | 1030 1040 | Helix 16 departing station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |           |      |           |        | TS  |
| 27                 | 1050 1110 | Recon at grid BT 159097 engaged 3xVC/NVA proximity 75 meters north. Resulting in 3xVC/NVA KIA (2 males ages 25 and 30 years, wearing black PJ's and one female age 20 years, wearing black PJ's) They had negative weapons and three packs, one pack contained three small sachels of documents. Also at this location they found 2 detainees one male age 41 years and 1 female age 37 years. The detainees were interrogated and they said that a Company of VC were 2000 meters north of this location 5 days ago. The detainees and packs will be brought to LZ Prof. |  |                |           |      |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 28                 | 1115 1116 | Locations: Co C BT 185054; Co C 3d plt BT 188049; Co D 3d plt BT 204031; Recon BT 159097.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |           |      |           | Bde    | TS  |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization      |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | To  |    |
|-------------------|------|------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|----|
| 1/46th INF 23dDIV |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |     |    |
|                   |      |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 19 Oct 69 |     |    |
| No                | Time | Loc              | Qtr | Inform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | INT |    |
| 29                | 1120 | 1121             |     | Bde requested clearance on grids BT 102029 and BT 185986 for preplanned airstrike, 0600 to 1000 hours, 20 Oct; cleared by Lt Bong.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | Bde | TS |
| 30                | 1155 |                  |     | Locations: Co A 3d plt closed; Co C BT 188049; Co D 3d plt closed; Recon BT 156101; CIDG BT 160073.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |     | TS |
| 31                | 1245 | 1250             |     | Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 136074; Co D BT 206026.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | Bde | TS |
| 32                | 1315 | 1330             |     | At 1000 hours LRRP Alabama spotted 6xVC walking north on trail at grid BT 128015 in black and khaki uniforms. All VC had heavy packs and negative weapons; negative actions taken. At 1045 hours LRRP Alabama spotted 8xVC at grid BT 128015 moving west on trail, combination of green black and khaki uniforms. All had packs and negative weapons; negative actions taken. At 1110 hours LRRP Alabama spotted 7xVC at grid BT 128015 walking north on trail in black green and khaki uniforms. All had light packs and negative weapons; negative actions taken. |           | Bde | TS |
| 33                | 1320 | 1330             |     | At 1200 hours, Co A 3d plt spotted 40xVC/NVA at grid BT 130073 moving north on trail. At this time Co A 3d plt set up hasty ambush at grid BT 131077 and engaged enemy with small arms and laws, proximity 250 meters west. Also processed artv. After they fired artv they spotted enemy wearing green and black uniforms packs and weapons. They processed more red-leg and they are now sweeping the area.                                                                                                                                                       |           | Bde | TS |
| 34                | 1345 |                  |     | Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 131073; Co A 3d plt BT 130078; Recon BT 159095; CIDG BT 148068.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |     | TS |
| 35                | 1420 | 1520             |     | LRRPS Alabama spotted 3xVC at grid BT 130020 walking north on trail. They took off packs and were swimming in river; wearing black PJ's but negative weapons.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Bde | SW |
| 36                | 1430 | 1520             |     | Co A 3d plt at 1410 hours at grid BT 132076 found 2 hooches 8ft x 10ft with chickens and pigs. They also found one ruck sack. All were destroyed. At grid BT 130070 found 150 meters of large rock wall with spider holes. Also stacks of kindling wood were found in area; all were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | Bde | SW |
|                   |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |     |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 19 Oct 69      |    |        |     |
| No                 | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 37                 | 1445 | 1450             | Firebird 96 on station on Co A internal push.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 38                 | 1445 |                  | Locations: Recon BT 159092; LRRP Alabama BT 130011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |        | SW  |
| 39                 | 1450 | 1450             | Informed Bde General Donaldson visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 40                 | 1450 | 1520             | LRRP Alabama at 1425 hours spotted 6xVC moving southeast on trail crossed river at grid BT 130020. VC were wearing black PJ's and carrying heavy packs but negative weapons.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 41                 | 1430 |                  | LRRP Alabama at 1430 hours spotted 4xVC moving west on trail at grid BT 121011 wearing black PJ's and carrying packs but negative weapons. Also at same location observed a hooch complex where every one seemed to stop off and take a break.                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 42                 | 1500 |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |        | SW  |
| 43                 | 1600 |                  | Locations Co C departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |        | SW  |
| 44                 | 1630 |                  | Released resupply bird Rattler 29 with 4 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |        | SW  |
| 45                 | 1630 | 1720             | LRRPS Alabama at 1530 hours spotted 2xVC proximity 15 meters from OP at grid BT 122011. LRRPS opened fire wounding 2 enemy. Also received fire from another location and returned fire with unknown results. The LRRPS requested extraction at 1530 hours and were extracted by Rattler 18 with gunships covering at 1620 hours. LRRPS had negative casualties but Rattler was taking fire on departure. |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 46                 | 1520 | 1720             | LRRPS Hawaii spotted 5 VC walking north to south on trail at grid BT 227060 wearing black PJ's and carrying machine gun, mortar rounds, and chi cong grenades.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 47                 | 1715 | 1715             | S3 Plans for 20 Oct: Co A night laager BT 130064, search BT 1206, BT 1306. Co B LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 190047, search BT 1804, BT 1803, BT 1802. Co D night laager BT 204024, search BT 1901, BT 2002, BT 1902. Recon night laager BT 157096, search BT 1410, BT 1510, BT 1509. CIDG night laager BT 145061, search BT 1406, BT 1305, BT 1304.                                                    |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 48                 | 1730 | 1730             | 4.2 inch mortar report for 19 Oct: total missions 6, observed missions 5, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 19, daylight rounds 60, HE 91, total rounds 96, WP 5, III O, CS O.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority **NN0873541**  
 By **10** NARA Date **05/31/07**

| ion        |           | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         | PERIOD COVERED |    | Inform | INT |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
|            |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         | From           | To |        |     |
| af 23d Div |           | Hill 185                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | LZ Prof | 19 Oct 69      |    |        |     |
| No         | Time      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |                |    |        |     |
| 49         | 1730 1810 | LRRPS Hawaii at 1620 hours spotted 6xVC in open with packs and weapons crossing river at grid BT 228053. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 50         | 1730      | Locations: Co A night laager BT 143074; Co C night laager BT 191039; Recon BT 161089; CIDG night laager BT 145061.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                |    |        | SW  |
| 51         | 1800 1850 | LRRPS Hawaii at 1800 hours made contact with unknown size force at grid BT 224055. LRRPS, engaged enemy with one confirmed enemy KIA. Called for extraction and at 1830 hours were extracted from grid BT 224055 by Rattler 18. Rattler took AK fire on extraction but negative friendly casualties or hits. Estimated 90% of enemy women. |         |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 52         | 1850      | Bde sent URS locations: BS 142978/1700 meters; BT 123032/2000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                |    |        | SW  |
| 53         | 1850      | Bde informed us of of URS on 19 Oct at 1400 hours of unknown size at grid BS 142978/1700 meters. To be passed on to Arty at LZ Prof from 198th Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |                |    |        | SW  |
| 54         | 1910 1910 | Locations: Co A night laager BT 143074; Co C night laager BT 191039; Recon BT 163088; CIDG BT 145061.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 55         | 2000      | CIDG locations: P132 BT 062177; P131 BT 127130; CIDG BT 145061.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |                |    |        | SW  |
| 56         | 2000      | Field Strength: Co A 85, 6. Co B 85, 4. Co C 84, 6. Co D 85, 5. Recon 20, 0, Co E Hq 18, 1. Mortars 39, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                |    |        | SW  |
| 57         | 2150 2150 | Informed Bde of following LRRP Boxes. LRRF Georgia UL BT 1600, LR BT 1898, 210600 to 242400 H Oct. Also tentative LRRF Arkansas UL BT 2001, LR BT 2299, 210600 to 242400 H Oct.                                                                                                                                                            |         |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 58         | 2200 2220 | Co B on bunkerline spotted 2 VC in star light scope that were coming up hill by bunker #6. VC were engaged with small arms fire and 81 MM.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 59         | 2245 2250 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                |    | Bde    | CR  |
|            |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |

# CONFIDENTIAL

**SUMMARY:** 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill. A/1-46 continued working in grid BT 1407. B/1-46 remained on LZ Prof as security force for the LZ. C/1-46 continued moving south conducting search and clear operations in grids BT 1804, BT 1903, and BT 1904. D/1-46 continued to move to the south towards Dragon Valley. Recon/1-46 moved northwest from LZ Prof and worked in grids BT 1608, and BT 1609. The CIDG moved into the Professional AO and moved off LZ Prof in a southwesterly direction. The airlift of the CIDG was completed at 0940 hours.

**Summary of Enemy Contact:** Incidents in the Professional AO are as follows: Recon/1-46 engaged 3xVC/NVA at grid BT 159097 resulting in 3xVC/NVA KIA. LRRF Alabama engaged 2xVC at grid BT 132011 wounding two VC. At that time they received fire from another location and requested extraction. They were extracted at 1620 hours. At 1800 hours LRRP Hawaii made contact with an unknown size force confirming one enemy KIA. They called for extraction. Extraction was completed at 1830 hours. LRRF's made numerous sightings during the day shown in log entries 13, 33, 36, 42, 47, 50, and 52.



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |            |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                        | From           |           |      | To         |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                                                        | 0001           | 19 Oct 69 | 2400 | 19 Oct 69  |
| No                          | Time | Qtr              | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                                                                             |                |           |      | Inform INT |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                                           |                |           |      | CR         |
| 2                           | 0035 |                  | Grid BT 161111 Red Haze target not fired.                                                                              |                |           |      | AG         |
| 3                           | 0450 |                  | Check fire 1, 2, 3d quadrants/photo recon; lifted at 0600 hours.                                                       |                |           |      | AG         |
| 4                           | 0645 |                  | Grid BT 198056 registration for Tien Phuoc; negative clear.                                                            |                |           |      | AG         |
| 5                           | 0745 |                  | UL BT 1912, LR BT 2608 grid box clear. Grids BT 1911, BT 2011, BT 2111, BT 1910, BT 2010, and BT 2110 sniffer targets. |                |           |      | DL         |
| 6                           | 0810 |                  | Grid BT 164069 for 4.2 inch settle base plates.                                                                        |                |           |      | DL         |
| 7                           | 0947 |                  | Grid BT 196091 for 4.2 inch service practice.                                                                          |                |           |      | DI         |
| 8                           | 1130 |                  | Grids BT 259080, BT 262082, BT 252084, BT 257086, suspected VC locations for Bn FDC.                                   |                |           |      | DL         |
| 9                           | 1133 |                  | Grid BT 180103 for Bn FDC sheath test negative clear.                                                                  |                |           |      | DL         |
| 10                          | 1143 |                  | Grid BT 128072 100xVC in open; 105 MM expended 214 HE, 155 MM expended 80 HE for Co. A.                                |                |           |      | DL         |
| 11                          | 1305 |                  | Grid BT 170109 sheath check for Bn FDC negative clear.                                                                 |                |           |      | DL         |
| 12                          | 1324 |                  | Grid BT 163006 clear, BT 124053 negative clear for registration from Tien Phuoc.                                       |                |           |      | DI         |
| 13                          | 1330 |                  | Grid BT 210105 sheath check for Bn FDC.                                                                                |                |           |      | DI         |
| 14                          | 1337 |                  | Grid BT 187071 4.2 inch service practice.                                                                              |                |           |      | DI         |
| 15                          | 1445 |                  | Grid BT 227059 VC in open for LRRPS; not fired.                                                                        |                |           |      | EM         |
| 16                          | 1515 |                  | 105 MM HI's cleared.                                                                                                   |                |           |      | WB         |
| 17                          | 1520 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's cleared.                                                                                                 |                |           |      | WB         |
| 18                          | 1700 |                  | Grid BT 230051 6xVC with weapons for LRRPS.                                                                            |                |           |      | IT         |
| 19                          | 1740 |                  | Grid BT 162071 registration for 81 MM.                                                                                 |                |           |      | WB         |
| 20                          | 1755 |                  | Grid BT 225053 defensive fire, expended 1 WP.                                                                          |                |           |      | WB         |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF. S-3 |      |                  |                                                                                                                        | SIGNATURE      |           |      |            |

CONFIDENTIAL



Page 8

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                               |      |      |                                                                                                 |        |     |                                                                                                 |           |      |           | Page 1 |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|--|
| Organization                                      |      |      | Location                                                                                        |        |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                  |           |      |           |        |  |
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                      |        |     | From                                                                                            |           |      | To        |        |  |
|                                                   |      |      |                                                                                                 |        |     | 0001                                                                                            | 20 Oct 69 | 2400 | 20 Oct 69 |        |  |
| No                                                | Time |      |                                                                                                 | Inform | INT |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
|                                                   | In   | Out  |                                                                                                 |        |     |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 1                                                 | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                    |        |     |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 2                                                 | 0015 | 0015 | PFS-5 detected alot of readings -- possible wind; everyone was alerted.                         |        |     |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 3                                                 | 0020 | 0040 | PFS-5 detected movement at grid BT 170072; 81 MM expended 8 HE.                                 |        |     |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 4                                                 | 0055 | 0055 | PFS-5 detected movement at grid BT 169075; 81 MM expended 15 HE and movement stopped.           |        |     |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 5                                                 | 0045 | 0050 | Neg sit rep                                                                                     | Bde    | CR  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 6                                                 | 0120 | 0140 | PFS-5 detected movement at grid BT 169075; 81 MM expended 5 HE.                                 |        |     |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 7                                                 | 0135 | 0140 | PFS-5 detected movement at grid BT 171074; 81 MM expended 15 HE.                                |        |     |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 8                                                 | 0250 | 0255 | Neg sit rep                                                                                     | Bde    | CR  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 9                                                 | 0324 | 0330 | Sensors detected 2 suspects moving west to east, detection of vibrations; 105 MM expended 9 HE. |        |     |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 10                                                | 0350 | 0400 | Neg sit rep                                                                                     | Bde    | CR  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 11                                                | 0445 | 0450 | Neg sit rep                                                                                     | Bde    | CR  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 12                                                | 0545 | 0550 | Neg sit rep                                                                                     | Bde    | CR  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 13                                                | 0600 | 0600 | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills                                       | Bde    | CR  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 14                                                | 0605 | 0605 | Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.                                   | Bde    | CR  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 15                                                | 0710 |      | Helix 18 on station.                                                                            |        | TS  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 16                                                | 0730 |      | Locations: Co D BT 208018; Recon departed southeast.                                            |        | TS  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 17                                                | 0735 | 0736 | Requested resupply bird from Bde for 1100 hours today.                                          | Bde    | TS  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| 18                                                | 0745 | 0800 | C&C on station Rattler 23, tail No. 408, 9 hours to maint. negative flareship.                  | Bde    | TS  |                                                                                                 |           |      |           |        |  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S3<br><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> |      |      |                                                                                                 |        |     | SIGNATURE _____<br>Group 4<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Intervals; Declassified<br>After 12 Years |           |      |           |        |  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 20 Oct 69      |    |        |     |
| No                 | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 19                 | 0800 | 0810             | Requested sky spot from Bde for grids: BT 240120, BT 230114, BT 225114, BT 226104, BT 219123, BT 239114, BT 245118, BT 237122, BT 196113, and BT 180115. Also preplanned airstrike for grids: BT 133015, BT 127014, and BT 135012.                                                                                                                        |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 20                 | 0840 | 0841             | Locations: Co C 1st plt departed southeast; Recon BT 164086.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 21                 | 0850 | 1000             | Co D engaged 4xVC/NVA at grid BT 208008, proximity 200 meters south. They searched the area and captured 1xVC age 15 to 17 years and one AK-47 SN BR1300. They also had one confirmed KIA and 1 MIA who evaded successfully to the east. The POW was interrogated and he said that they were enroute to Que Son.                                          |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 22                 | 0920 |                  | Helix 18 put preplanned airstrike into grid BT 245054 expending 12x500 lb bombs, 400 rounds 20 MM. BDA: coverage 100/40; destroyed 20 meters of trail and three bunkers, 1 secondary explosion and two duds.                                                                                                                                              |                |    |        | TS  |
| 23                 | 0955 | 1000             | At 0915 hours, Co A spotted 2xVC at grid BT 127023 in a rice paddy. VC were wearing dark uniforms negative packs or weapons, proximity 1000 meters. Arty processed with negative results.                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 24                 | 1005 |                  | URS location from Bde grid BT 191100/2000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |    |        | TS  |
| 25                 | 1007 |                  | Locations: Co C BT 191037; Co D BT 208008; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |        | TS  |
| 26                 | 1010 | 1015             | Requested combat assault for 0800 hours, 21 Oct, for Recon plt. 4 slicks, 2 gunships, from LZ Prof to grid BT 156104. Ships to remain on station on call at Tien Phuoc airstrip for pickup at grid BT 162100 and movement to BT 190046. 1 sortie for each movement, 20 paxs. Ground contact LZ Prof Pickee 27, 43.40; groundcontact PZ Sierra 43P, 60.10. |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 27                 | 1020 |                  | Bde requested clearance on two US airstrikes at grids BT 1020029, and BT 185986; cleared by Lt Long. Also one VNAF airstrike at grid BT 220102; negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    |        | TS  |
| 28                 | 1045 | 1046             | Locations: Co C BT 193037; Co C 1st plt BT 192031; CIDG BT 145049.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    |        | TS  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page **3**

| Organization       |           | Location                                                                                                                                                                 |  | PERIOD COVERED |    | Inform | INT |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                         |  | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                          |  | 20 Oct 69      |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time      |                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |    |        |     |
| 29                 | 1050 1100 | At 0900 hours, CIDG found 33 cases of .51 Cal ammo at grid BT 145049 in metal containers laying on top of logs by a stream in open. Ammo will be taken to Tien Phuoc Bde |  |                |    |        | TS  |
| 30                 | 1130      | Locations: Co C BT 194033; Co C 1st plt BT 191022; Co D BT 205007.                                                                                                       |  |                |    |        | TS  |
| 31                 | 1135      | Helix 11 on station.                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |    |        | TS  |
| 32                 | 1310 1315 | Locations: Co C 1st plt BT 187025; Co D BT 200006.                                                                                                                       |  |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 33                 | 1316 1325 | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 137065, search BT 1407, BT 1507, BT 1607, BT 1709 and close LZ Prof prior to 1200 hours. Co B night laager LZ Prof depart at 1200 hours   |  |                |    |        |     |
|                    |           | and search BT 1706, and BT 1806. Co D night laager BT 187008, search BT 1800, and BT 1801. Recon night                                                                   |  |                |    |        |     |
|                    |           | laager LZ Prof, search BT 1609, and BT 1608 close LZ Prof prior to 1800 hours. CIDG night laager BT 139038, search BT 1303, and BT 1302.                                 |  |                |    |        |     |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |    | Bde    | TS  |
| 34                 | 1330      | Locations: CIDG BT 145045; Co D BT 200005.                                                                                                                               |  |                |    |        | TS  |
| 35                 | 1355      | Helix 12 on station for VR spotted dam at grid BT 258023, and bridges at grids BT256046, BT 240050, and BT 254043.                                                       |  |                |    |        | TS  |
| 36                 | 1430 1520 | Locations: Co C(-) BT 187025; Co C 1st plt BT 185023; Co D 1st plt departed west.                                                                                        |  |                |    |        |     |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 37                 | 1445      | Released C&C Rattler 23 because of maint problems with 4 hours and 35 minutes total time.                                                                                |  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 38                 | 1535 1545 | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 21 Oct, 0600 to 1800 hours grids UL BT 2012, LR BT 2509, free fire zone.                                                                     |  |                |    |        |     |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 39                 | 1535      | Col Tackaberry and USARV G2 visited the TOC.                                                                                                                             |  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 40                 | 1535      | Locations: Co A(-) BT 137071; Co A 3d plt BT 136075; Co C negative change; Co D BT198007; CIDG BT 144043.                                                                |  |                |    |        |     |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |    |        | SW  |
| 41                 | 1550 1615 | Co A 2nd plt spoteed 2xVC/NVA moving south at proximity                                                                                                                  |  |                |    |        | SW  |

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page **2**

| Organization       |       | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | To     |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20 Oct 69 |        |     |
| No                 | Time  | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Inform | INT |
| 41                 | cont. |                  |     | 200 meters west of grid BT 129070. One VC had weapon no other equipment spotted. VC/NVA were wearing green and black uniforms. Engaged with small arms fire and NVA/VC evaded north. Co A 2nd plt checked out area finding 1 rucksack containing cooking utensils. All will be destroyed.                |           |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 42                 | 1610  |                  |     | Helix 15 put airstrike into grid BT 248015 working in 250 meter radius. Coverage 100/100. Expended 1600 rounds 20 MM and 10 rocket pods. No BDA because of heavy foliage.                                                                                                                                |           |        | SW  |
| 43                 | 1710  | 1710             |     | Locations: Co A night laager BT 127068; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 132078; Co B LZ Prof; Co C BT 189029; Co C 1st plt BT 185027; Co D NC change; CIDG OPCON to 1/46, night laager BT 142039, ambush BT 147039 and BT 139039.                                                                                  |           |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 44                 | 1800  | 1800             |     | 4.2 inch mortar report for 20 Oct: total missions 5, observed missions 4, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 16, daylight rounds 63, total rounds 96, HE 94, WF 1, ill 1, CS 0.                                                                                                                       |           |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 45                 | 1800  | 1920             |     | Co A 3d plt at grid BT 134074 engaged 1xNVA/VC at proximity 100 meters south. VC/NVA was wearing NVA uniform and carrying pack. Enemy evaded to the south. When area was search they found 1 US rucksack containing some food and fish nets.                                                             |           |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 46                 | 1805  |                  |     | Co A reported finding one sensor at grid BT 127068 that had self destructed No. of sensor was 05.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |        | SW  |
| 47                 | 1900  |                  |     | Released Rattler 20 with 5.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |        | SW  |
| 48                 | 2000  | 2010             |     | Locations: Co A night laager(-) BT 127068; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 127063; Co A 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 132077; Co A 3d plt BT 133076; Co B LZ Prof; Co C night laager BT 179019; Co D night laager BT 190007; Recon LZ Prof; CIDG night laager BT 142039; CIDG ambush BT 147039; CIDG ambush BT 139039. |           |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 49                 | 2000  |                  |     | Field Strength: Co A 79, 3. Co B 86, 4. Co C 76, 4. Co D 80, 3. Co E Hq 23, 0. Recon 23, 0. Mortars 10, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |        | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

[illegible]



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Organization                |      | Location                   |                                                             | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |     |    |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof           |                                                             | From           | To        |      |           |     |    |
|                             |      |                            |                                                             | 0001           | 20 Oct 69 | 2400 | 20 Oct 69 |     |    |
| No                          | Time | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |                                                             |                |           |      | Inform    | INT |    |
|                             | In   | Out                        |                                                             |                |           |      |           |     |    |
| 1                           | 0001 |                            | Open Journal                                                |                |           |      |           |     | WB |
| 2                           | 0020 |                            | Grid BT 170072 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                    |                |           |      |           |     | WB |
| 3                           | 0050 |                            | Grid BT 169075 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                    |                |           |      |           |     | WB |
| 4                           | 0120 |                            | Grid BT 169075 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                    |                |           |      |           |     | WB |
| 5                           | 0135 |                            | Grid BT 171074 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.                    |                |           |      |           |     | WB |
| 6                           | 0324 |                            | Grid BT 193077 Sensor target; 105 MM shot.                  |                |           |      |           |     | WB |
| 7                           | 0440 |                            | Grid BT 162080 Sensor target; negative clear.               |                |           |      |           |     | EM |
| 8                           | 0615 |                            | Grid BT 140005 registration from Tien Phuoc clear.          |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 9                           | 0615 |                            | Grid BT 162005 registration from Tien Phuoc negative clear. |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 10                          | 0626 |                            | Grid BT 198056 registration from Tien Phuoc clear.          |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 11                          | 0845 |                            | Grid BT 200010 navigation round for D/1-46.                 |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 12                          | 0850 |                            | Grid BT 127073 2xVC for Co A.                               |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 13                          | 0900 |                            | Grid BT 192077 service practice for 4.2 inch.               |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 14                          | 1017 |                            | Grid BT 212026 VC in open for BN FDC.                       |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 15                          | 1044 |                            | Grid BT 127017 2 hooche aerial observation.                 |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 16                          | 1234 |                            | Grid BT 252015 intelligence target.                         |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 17                          | 1245 |                            | Grid BT 158103, BT 162105, BT 163107 preparation grids.     |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 18                          | 1353 |                            | 4.2 inch HI's cleared.                                      |                |           |      |           |     | WB |
| 19                          | 1358 |                            | 105 MM HI's cleared.                                        |                |           |      |           |     | WB |
| 20                          | 1434 |                            | Grids BT 1236115 5 hoochs aerial observation.               |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 21                          | 1441 |                            | Grid BT 239120 new dud aerial observation.                  |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 22                          | 1500 |                            | Grid BT 197077 hooch for Helix.                             |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 23                          | 1515 |                            | Grid BT 174104 Sensor target.                               |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| 24                          | 1545 |                            | Grid BT 189029 navigation round for Co C.                   |                |           |      |           |     | DL |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                            |                                                             | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |     |    |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



By 10 NARA Date 05/31/07

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

[illegible]



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                   |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                           | From                                                                                                             | To        |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001                                                                                                             | 21 Oct 69 | 2400 | 21 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform                                                                                                           | INT       |      |           |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                  | CR        |      |           |
| 2                                  | 0050 | 0050                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Bde                                                                                                              | CR        |      |           |
| 3                                  | 0150 | 0150                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Bde                                                                                                              | CR        |      |           |
| 4                                  | 0245 | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Bde                                                                                                              | CR        |      |           |
| 5                                  | 0350 | 0400                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Bde                                                                                                              | CR        |      |           |
| 6                                  | 0445 | 0450                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Bde                                                                                                              | CR        |      |           |
| 7                                  | 0540 | 0540                                       | Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                  | CR        |      |           |
| 8                                  | 0545 | 0550                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                               | Bde                                                                                                              | CR        |      |           |
| 9                                  | 0600 | 0600                                       | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                 | Bde                                                                                                              | CR        |      |           |
| 10                                 | 0630 | 0631                                       | Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.                                                                                                                             | Bde                                                                                                              | TS        |      |           |
| 11                                 | 0700 | 0702                                       | C&C on station Rattler 20, tail no 225, 12 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |           |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde                                                                                                              | TS        |      |           |
| 12                                 | 0710 | 0715                                       | Blue Ghost 25 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 2210.                                                                                                               | Bde                                                                                                              | TS        |      |           |
| 13                                 | 0720 |                                            | Helix 17 on station.                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                  | TS        |      |           |
| 14                                 | 0750 |                                            | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                  | TS        |      |           |
| 15                                 | 0751 |                                            | Helix 17 put preplanned airstrike into grid BT 249042.                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                  |           |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            | Ordnance 12x500 lb bombs and 12 rounds 20 MM and 3 napalm.                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                  |           |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            | BDA: 80/70 coverage. Helix broke station.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                  | TS        |      |           |
| 16                                 | 0840 | 0910                                       | Blue Ghost reports at grid BT 211089 spotted well used trails and 1 hooch. At grid BT 20707 one camouflaged hooch and well used trail. At grid BT 236118 6xhooches.       |                                                                                                                  |           |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            | Engaged and destroyed and uncovered tunnel complex at grid BT 234120. At grid BT 234120 4xhooches and 1xVC/NVA.                                                           |                                                                                                                  |           |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            | of military age evaded into a hooch. Also spotted were one green uniform and 1xVC water can. All were destroyed except one hooch.                                         | Bde                                                                                                              | TS        |      |           |
| 17                                 | 0845 | 0910                                       | Co A 1st plt at 0800 hours engaged 2xNVA at grid BT 127063, proximity 100 meters north, moving north along trail. Resulted in 2xNVA KIA, who were wearing green uniforms, |                                                                                                                  | TS        |      |           |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3        |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           | SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i> Group 4<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Interval <i>Reclassified</i><br>After 10 Years |           |      |           |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |       | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | To |            |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----|------------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |    |            |
| No                 | Time  | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |    | Inform INT |
| 17                 | cont. |                  |     | age 25 years. They also captured 1xAK47 rifle, 1 pistol belt and 1 canteen and 1xpack containing personal items and documents. AK and documents will be extracted.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |    | Bde TS     |
| 18                 | 0850  | 0852             |     | Co A 1st and 3d plts closed Co A; Co C departed south; Co D BT 196009.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |    | Bde TS     |
| 19                 | 0855  |                  |     | Message from Bde: URS location BT 144053/1800 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |    | TS         |
| 20                 | 1000  |                  |     | Locations: Co A BT 139070; Co C BT 181063; Recon BT 158107.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |    | TS         |
| 21                 | 1100  |                  |     | Locations: Co A closed LZ Prof; Co C BT 179011; Co D 3d plt BT 182006.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |    | Bde TS     |
| 22                 | 1115  | 1150             |     | CIDG at grid BT 143032 engaged 7xNVA/VC, proximity 100 meters north, moving east along trail. Results 3xVC KIA, captured 1xAK47, 2 chicom grenades and 2 packs with personal items. Rest of enemy evaded west leaving blood trails. KIA's were approximately 25 years old wearing black PJ's. 1xCIDG was slightly wounded and is still in field. |  |    | Bde TS     |
| 23                 | 1140  | 1150             |     | Recon at 0910 hours spotted 8-10 VC/NVA at grid BT 157101. Engaged with small arms fire at proximity 175 meters, spotted 4 fall but could not confirm kills. Enemy evaded into brush and firebirds worked area with negative results. Also as they went through the area they found 1xdestroyed hooch and 1xVC KBA.                              |  |    | Bde TS     |
| 24                 | 1700  |                  |     | Message from Bde: URS location BT 187103/1300 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |    | TS         |
| 25                 | 1205  |                  |     | Locations: Co B departed southeast; Co D 3d plt closed Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |    | TS         |
| 26                 | 1330  |                  |     | Locations: Co C BT 175012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |    | TS         |
| 27                 | 1430  |                  |     | Locations: Co D BT 191005.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |    | Bde SW     |
| 28                 | 1430  | 1515             |     | CIDG at 1400 hours at grid BT 142033 ambushed 2xNVA/VC moving north on a trail. Results 2xNVA/VC KIA, 1 male age 25 years wearing black PJ's, and 1 female age 25 years wearing black PJ's. Captured 1xAK47 rifle SN 1342, 2 packs containing dried meat and rice also some documents.                                                           |  |    | Bde SW     |
|                    |       |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |    |            |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**

Page **3**

| Organization       |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | To     |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 21 Oct 69 |        |     |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | Inform | INT |
| 29                 | 1515 | 1515             |     | S3 Plans for 22 Oct: Co A secured LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 188063, search BT 1805, BT 1905, BT 1906. Co C night laager BT 189008, search BT 1700, BT 1800. Co D night laager BT 195008, search BT 1900, BT 1999, BT 1899. Recon secure LZ Prof. CIDG night laager BT 142011, search BT 1402, BT 1401. |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 30                 | 1515 |                  |     | Bde sent IR mission for 21 Oct, 1900 hours to 1930 hours: grids BT 0605 UL, LR BT 1400.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |        | SW  |
| 31                 | 1530 |                  |     | Locations: Co C BT 175013; CIDG BT 142039.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |        | SW  |
| 32                 | 1610 |                  |     | Released resupply bird Battler 22 with 3.25 hours time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |        | SW  |
| 33                 | 1625 |                  |     | Helix 16 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |        | SW  |
| 34                 | 1630 | 1715             |     | Locations: Co B departed southwest; Co D departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 35                 | 1800 | 1800             |     | 4.2 Mortar report for 21 Oct: total missions 6, observed missions 3, unobserved missions 3, scheduled fire 10, daylight rounds 260, total rounds 287, HE 276, WP 11, III O, CS O;                                                                                                                          |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 36                 | 1830 |                  |     | URS location from Bde grid BT 187103/1300 meters; BT 217023/1000; BT 223120/1500 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |        | SW  |
| 37                 | 1830 |                  |     | Locations: Co B BT 186066; Co C night laager BT 175011; Co D night laager BT 185008; CIDG night laager BT 142039.                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 38                 | 1930 |                  |     | Locations: Co B night laager BT 188069.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 39                 | 1930 |                  |     | ARVNS at Hawk Hill requested arty clearance asap to 2000 hours, 21 Oct at grid BT 187130; cleared by Lt Brownlee.                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |        | SW  |
| 40                 | 2000 |                  |     | Field Strength: Co A 83, 4. Co B 81, 4. Co C 84, 6. Co D 84, 3. Recon 23, 0. Co E Hq 15, 1. Mortars 41, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |        | SW  |
| 41                 | 2000 | 2030             |     | Co B at 1945 hours at grid BT 187069 found 1xhooch 5ft x 10ft made of plywood with a plywood roof with a thatched roof above the plywood. They also found 1 pack (NVA type                                                                                                                                 |           |        | SW  |

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Page 4

[illegible]



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority **NND873541**  
 By **KJ** NARA Date **05/31/07**

|                            |                |  | Location                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|----------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
|                            |                |  |                                                                                                                            | From           |           |      | To        |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div         |                |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                           | 0001           | 21 Oct 69 | 2400 | 21 Oct 69 |
|                            |                |  | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                                                                                 |                |           |      | Inform    |
| No                         | Time<br>In Out |  |                                                                                                                            |                |           |      | INT       |
| 1                          | 0001           |  | Open Journal                                                                                                               |                |           |      | CR        |
| 2                          | 0500           |  | Check fire in 1, 2, 3d quadrants.                                                                                          |                |           |      | AG        |
| 3                          | 0701           |  | Grid BT 162072 registration for 81 MM.                                                                                     |                |           |      | AG        |
| 4                          | 0730           |  | Grid BT 1510, BT 1610 cleared for preparation.                                                                             |                |           |      | DL        |
| 5                          | 0855           |  | Grid BT 135052 2xVC for Co A; not fired.                                                                                   |                |           |      | AG        |
| 6                          | 0900           |  | Grid BT 138073 registration for Tien Phuoc; negative clear.                                                                |                |           |      | AG        |
| 7                          | 1045           |  | Grid BT 166068 sensor target; negative clear.                                                                              |                |           |      | AG        |
| 8                          | 1215           |  | Grid BT 144053, BT 187103 URS target.                                                                                      |                |           |      | DL        |
| 9                          | 1247           |  | Grid BT 175008 navigation round for Co D.                                                                                  |                |           |      | DL        |
| 10                         | 1440           |  | Grid BT 140005, BT 129073, BT 118060 registration for 105 MM.                                                              |                |           |      | AK        |
| 11                         | 1443           |  | Grid BT 2212, BT 2211, BT 2111, BT 2112 intelligence targets.                                                              |                |           |      | IT        |
| 12                         | 1453           |  | Grid BT 155106 for LNO.                                                                                                    |                |           |      | IT        |
| 13                         | 1516           |  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                                                         |                |           |      | WB        |
| 14                         | 1521           |  | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                                                                                       |                |           |      | WB        |
| 15                         | 1527           |  | Grid BT 174092 for 4.2 inch base plates.                                                                                   |                |           |      | DL        |
| 16                         | 1615           |  | Grid BT 174092 for 4.2 inch base plates.                                                                                   |                |           |      | IT        |
| 17                         | 1645           |  | Grid BT 161072, BT 169077 for 81 MM registration.                                                                          |                |           |      | WB        |
| 18                         | 1730           |  | Grid BT 1407 check round for sensors.                                                                                      |                |           |      | WB        |
| 19                         | 1800           |  | Grid BT 175005 navigation round for Co C.                                                                                  |                |           |      | WB        |
| 20                         | 1847           |  | Grid BT 187103, BT 217023, BT 223120 intelligence target.                                                                  |                |           |      | WB        |
| 21                         | 1930           |  | Grid BT 168998 suspected VC location for Co C.                                                                             |                |           |      | WB        |
| 22                         | 2005           |  | Grid BT 187103 for Bn FDC.                                                                                                 |                |           |      | WB        |
| 23                         | 2007           |  | 81 MM DT's and CI clear. 105 MM CI's 3 and 4 negative clear. Sensor IG 6920, IG 6921 negative clear. all MM targets clear. |                |           |      | WB        |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3 |                |  |                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

# CONFIDENTIAL

|    |      |  |                                                     |  |    |
|----|------|--|-----------------------------------------------------|--|----|
| 24 | 2008 |  | DT's for Co D clear.                                |  | WB |
| 25 | 2009 |  | DT's for Co C clear.                                |  | WB |
| 26 | 2010 |  | DT's for Co B clear.                                |  | WB |
| 27 | 2058 |  | Grid BT 1725 - 9980 suspected VC location for Co C. |  | WB |
| 28 | 2100 |  | Check fire 1,2 and 4th quadrants.                   |  | WB |
| 29 | 2245 |  | Grid BT 169072, PPS-5 target.                       |  | WB |
| 30 | 2305 |  | Grid BT 109091 intelligence target for Bn FDC.      |  | WB |
| 31 | 2400 |  |                                                     |  | WB |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 53, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From           | To        |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001           | 22 Oct 69 | 2400 | 22 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | Time |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                                    | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      |           |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |      | CR        |
| 2                                  | 0005 |                                            | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 3                                  | 0050 | 0050                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 4                                  | 0150 | 0150                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 5                                  | 0250 | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 6                                  | 0345 | 0350                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 7                                  | 0450 | 0500                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 8                                  | 0545 | 0550                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 9                                  | 0630 |                                            | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      | TS        |
| 10                                 | 0655 | 0656                                       | C&C on station Rattler 15, tail No. 528, 14 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 11                                 | 0740 |                                            | Helix 12 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      | TS        |
| 12                                 | 0755 |                                            | Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 175007; CIDG same.                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      | TS        |
| 13                                 | 0820 | 0825                                       | Requested sky spot from Bde at grid BT 240120, BT230114, BT 225114, BT 226106, BT 219123, BT 239114, BT 245118, BT 237124, BT 196113, BT 180115. Also preplanned air-strikes at grids BT 264036; BT 173110, BT 193006. |                |           |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 14                                 | 0830 |                                            | URS location from Bde at grid BT 129013/1500 meters.                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      | TS        |
| 15                                 | 0840 | 0845                                       | Co B at grid BT 192066; Co D grid BT 183004.                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 16                                 | 0930 |                                            | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      | TS        |
| 17                                 | 0935 |                                            | Helix 12 put airstrike into grid BT 127014. Coverage 100/50; expanded 6x500 lb bombs, 2 duds, 1200 rounds 20 MM. Three bunkers destroyed and 2 military structures destroyed.                                          |                |           |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      | TS        |
| 18                                 | 1100 | 1101                                       | Location Co D BT 193999.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde            |           |      | TS        |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*  
 Group 4  
 Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Interval  
 After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |           | To |    |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | From           | 22 Oct 69 |    |    |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform         | INT       |    |    |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |    |    |
| 19                 | 1110 | 1115             | Co D at 1000 hours at grid BT 183004 engaged 2xVCNVA with small arms fire, proximity 25 to 50 meters. Action resulted in 2xVC/NVA KIA, age approximately 17 years. One VC/NVA was wearing black T's, the other was wearing blue shorts and shirt. Both had packs and one had a weapon (captured AK47 SN 15395). Also captured two packs containing documents, food, 6 rounds .45 cal ammo, 5 rounds .38 cal ammo. Documents and weapon will be extracted. | Bde            | TS        |    |    |
| 20                 | 1120 |                  | Bde requested clearance for sky spot for 1800 to 0600 hours at grid BT 208126; cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    | TS |
| 21                 | 1130 | 1135             | General Cooksey visited LZ Professional.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde            | TS        |    |    |
| 22                 | 1137 |                  | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |    | TS |
| 23                 | 1140 |                  | Co C 3d plt spotted 2xVC/NVA at grid BT 174998, proximity 1000 meters south, moving east, and wearing black and white. One VC/NVA had pack but negative weapons. Arty was processed with negative results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde            | TS        |    |    |
| 24                 | 1245 | 1247             | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            | TS        |    |    |
| 25                 | 1250 | 1255             | S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 203063, search BT 2005, BT 2006, BT 2105. Co C night laager BT 167008, search BT 1600, and BT 1700. Co D night laager BT 182001, search BT 1699, and BT 1799. Recon LZ Prof. CIDG night laager BT 137033, search BT 1303, and BT 1302.                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde            | TS        |    |    |
| 26                 | 1350 |                  | Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plt closed; Co B BT 196065; Co D BT 178997.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |    | TS |
| 27                 | 1400 |                  | Bde IR mission 4-39, 1900 to 1930 hours; UL BT 0605, IR BT 1400.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |    | SW |
| 28                 | 1430 | 1500             | Locations: Co B BT 196064; Co D BT 175990; CIDG BT 137038                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            | SW        |    |    |
| 29                 | 1500 |                  | Helix 11A on station for VR in grids BT 1603 and BT 1604.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |    | SW |
| 30                 | 1530 |                  | Helix 11A departed station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |    | SW |
| 31                 | 1530 |                  | Locations: Co B BT 195065; LRRPS BT 181992.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |    | SW |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | SIGNATURE |    |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |        | To  |  |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|-----|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 22 Oct 69      |        |     |  |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | Inform | INT |  |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |     |  |
| 32                 | 1545 | 1630             | Helix 11A at 1545 hours observed 1 new hooch top on a concrete bunker at grid BT 100024.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Bde    | SW  |  |
| 33                 | 1615 | 1630             | LRRFS at grid BS 181992 at 1605 hours made contact with 2xNVA/VC. VC/NVA had weapons, negative packs and were wearing black PJ's. Enemy evaded northwest to highground. LRRFS requested extraction; extraction at 1650 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Bde    | SW  |  |
| 34                 | 1630 |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        | SW  |  |
| 35                 | 1630 | 1720             | Locations: Co B night laager BT 198064; Co C and D negative change; LRRFS negative change; CIDG night laager BT 137038, ambush BT 136036, BT 138038.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Bde    | SW  |  |
| 36                 | 1730 |                  | Released Rattler 15 our C&C with 7.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        | SW  |  |
| 37                 | 1730 |                  | Locations: Co C departed southwest; Co D night laager BT 180985.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        | SW  |  |
| 38                 | 1730 |                  | Released Rattler 20 our resupply bird with 4.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        | SW  |  |
| 39                 | 1750 | 1750             | 4.2 inch mortar report for 22 Oct: total missions 4, observed missions 4, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 13, daylight rounds 51, HE 78, total rounds 78, WP 2, ill 1, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde    | SW  |  |
| 40                 | 1830 | 1920             | Location Co C night laager BT 173018.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Bde    | SW  |  |
| 41                 | 1830 | 1930             | Co D at 1030 hours at grid BT 178988 found an old training area 150 ft x 100ft, about 1.5 months since it had been used. They also found 9 hooches -- (1) 30ft x 20ft with benches inside, (5) 10ft x 12ft, (3) 10ft x 8ft, (1) 2 story 15ft x 15ft and 15 ft high. They also engaged 2xNVA/VC, proximity 150 meters west, wearing black PJ's. NVA/VC had negative weapons but were carrying packs which they dropped containing personal items. All hooches and packs were destroyed. 2xNVA/VC evaded to west. |                | Bde    | SW  |  |
| 42                 | 1830 | 1930             | Co D at 1300 hours at grid BT 183990 found 5 hooches 8ft x 10ft, 1 US canteen cup, 2 NVA ponchos, all were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Bde    | SW  |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE      |        |     |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 22 Oct 69      |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 43                 | 1830 | 1930             | Co D at 1300 hours at grid BT 183995 found 4 new hooches still being built (3) 8ft x 8ft, (1) 10ft x 15ft. Behind hooches in small hill two caves 3ft diameter, 10ft deep. All were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 44                 | 1830 | 1930             | Co D at 1330 hours at grid BT 183996 found 2 hooches 8ft x 8ft recently used (1 day). All were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 45                 | 1830 | 1930             | Co D at 1515 hours at grid BT 184003 found 2 hooches -- (1) 5ft x 8ft, (1) 8ft x 10ft, approximately 1 month since used, 1 chi cong, 1 NVA belt, 4 sets NVA green uniforms wrapped in plastic, 5 NVA canteens; all were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 46                 | 2000 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 88, 4.. Co B 86, 4. Co C 77, 9. Co D 85, 3. Recon 21, 0. Co E Hq 13, 1. Mortars 40, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    |        | SW  |
| 47                 | 2030 |                  | CIDG locations: P133 BT 099162; P132 BT 056116.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |        | SW  |
| 48                 | 2030 |                  | Message from Bde S2 from 1850 hours: Information from 2 Vietnamese captured by 2/5 ARVNS at 1700 hours, 18 Oct. 1. HUYNH VAN DINH, 2nd plt, 7th Co, job with VC, asst gunner. Date of birth 1952; place of birth - Huoc Tien Village, District of Tien Phuoc. Current residence--same as place of birth. 2. VO VAN CUONG, 2nd plt, 7th Co, job with VC -- mortar man. Date of birth- 1952; place of birth- Hamlet No. 7, Huoc Tien Village, District of Tien Phuoc. Current Residence--same as place of birth. 2/5 ARVNS also captured 1 heavy machine gun, 1 carbine, and 1 60 MM sight. Background information: Both persons said that the VC came to their village 3 years ago and forced them to join the Tien Phuoc Main Force. They stated that the mission of their company is to attack allied forces in Hamlets of Phuoc Tien and Phuoc Thanh Villages. Also stated that Hamlet No 1 of Tien Phuoc Village will be attacked in the rear future. Source No. 1 stated that after leading the ARVN's to a heavy machine gun the ARVN's turned him over to US troops. He then lead the US troops to the location where he had buried a mortar. But the VC had already moved it. Sources also stated that the main road in vicinity BT 173128 is mined. They also stated that Tien Phuoc District Hq is located in Hamlet No 9, BT 1910. Their company is made up as follows: Recon - 4 men, messangers - 5 men, intelligence 1 male |                |    |        | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | Location                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |  | To     |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|--------|--------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                | 22 Oct 69      |  |        |        |
| No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                |                |  | Inform | INT    |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | cont. | and 1 female, 45th sapper plt - 15 men, with following weapons: 23xAK47, 2xB40 rockets, 1xM79, 1xcolt 45, and TNT. The rest of the people make up their rear support. |                                                                                |                |  |        | SW     |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2150  | 2150                                                                                                                                                                  | Called preplanned airstrike for 23 Oct: Grids BT 181993, BT 178996, BT 180994. |                |  |        | Bde SW |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2245  | 2250                                                                                                                                                                  | Neg sit rep                                                                    |                |  |        | Bde SW |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2350  | 2355                                                                                                                                                                  | Neg sit rep                                                                    |                |  |        | Bde CR |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2400  |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                |                |  |        | CR     |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with only minor incidents during the day. A/1-46 maintains security of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 remained on LZ Prof aiding in security of the firebase. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1700 and BT 1701. D/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 1898, BT 1899, and BT 1799. The CIDG conducted Operations in grids BT 1303 and BT 1403.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: At 1000 hours D/1-46 observed and engaged 2xVC/NVA at grid BT 183004 resulting in 2xVC/NVA KIA and capturing on AK47 rifle. At 1605 hours LRRP Georgia engaged 2xVC/NVA with negative results. They requested extraction because of compromise of position and were extracted at 1600 hours.</p> <p>Total: 2 VC/NVA KIA; One AK47 Captured.</p> |       |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                |                |  |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                | SIGNATURE      |  |        |        |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                |                |  |        |        |



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Authority NND873541

By 10 NARA Date 05/31/07

| In                         |      | Location                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED              |         | To   |            |
|----------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|------------|
| No.                        | Time |                                                                                                                                            | From                        |         |      |            |
|                            |      | 23d Div                                                                                                                                    | Hill 185                    | LZ Prof | 0001 | 22 Oct 69  |
|                            |      |                                                                                                                                            |                             |         |      | 2400       |
|                            |      |                                                                                                                                            |                             |         |      | 22 Oct 69  |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |      |                                                                                                                                            |                             |         |      | Inform INT |
| 1                          | 0001 | Open Journal                                                                                                                               |                             |         |      | CR         |
| 2                          | 0500 | Check fire all 4 quadrants for photo recon.                                                                                                |                             |         |      | CR         |
| 3                          | 0630 | Grid BT 123065, BT 131064, BT 131073, BT 126080, BT 125090, BT 224063, BT 224070, BT 224076, suspected VC location. 105 MM expended 16 HE. |                             |         |      | MB         |
| 4                          | 0630 | Grids BT 1002, BT 1001, BT 1101, BT 1102, pre marking rounds.                                                                              |                             |         |      | JL         |
| 5                          | 0840 | Grids BT 111017, BT 105025, BT 113025, BT 114028, BT 106018 marking rounds.                                                                |                             |         |      | DL         |
| 6                          | 0900 | 4.2 inch grid BT 161072 service practice.                                                                                                  |                             |         |      | DL         |
| 7                          | 1026 | Grid BT 129013 URS location; 105 MM expended 27 HE.                                                                                        |                             |         |      | DL         |
| 8                          | 1032 | Grid BT 174998 VC in open; 105 MM expended 55 HE.                                                                                          |                             |         |      | DL         |
| 9                          | 1058 | Grid BT 162001 new grid for above mission.                                                                                                 |                             |         |      | DL         |
| 10                         | 1133 | Grids BT 1101, BT 1203, BT 1202, BT 1003, BT 1103 intelligence target; grid BT 1203 negative clear.                                        |                             |         |      | DL         |
| 11                         | 1415 | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                                                                         |                             |         |      | WB         |
| 12                         | 1420 | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                                                                                                       |                             |         |      | WB         |
| 13                         | 1446 | Grid BT 123065, BT 131069, BT 131073, BT 126080, BT 125090, BT 224063, BT 224070, BT 224076 suspected VC location for 105 MM.              |                             |         |      | WB         |
| 14                         | 1555 | Grid BT 189060 suspected VC location for 105 MM.                                                                                           |                             |         |      | WB         |
| 15                         | 1615 | Grids BT 11760605, BT 14340215 registration for 105 MM.                                                                                    |                             |         |      | WB         |
| 16                         | 1640 | Grids BT 1101, BT 1203, BT 1202, BT 1003, BT 1103 clear; negative clear BT 1203 intelligence targets; for 105 MM                           |                             |         |      | WB         |
| 17                         | 1740 | Grid BT 161072 registration for 105 MM.                                                                                                    |                             |         |      | WB         |
| 18                         | 1830 | 81 MM DT's and CI clear for fire; 105 MM CI 3 and 4 negative clear; 4.2 inch clear sensors YG 6920, YG 6921, negative on YMS.              |                             |         |      | WB         |
|                            |      |                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE                   |         |      |            |
|                            |      |                                                                                                                                            | JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |         |      |            |

CONFIDENTIAL

| No. | Time |  | 1/14 th Arty Missions Annex                                  | Inform | INT |
|-----|------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| 19  | 1833 |  | Grids BT 194064, BT 197068, BT 203067, BT 200059 DT's.       |        | WB  |
| 20  | 1835 |  | Grids BT 185988, BT 185983, BT 177979, BT 175985 DT's.       |        | WB  |
| 21  | 1840 |  | Grids BT 168018, BT 178017, BT 174013, DT's.                 |        | WB  |
| 22  | 2045 |  | Sensors 1652070760 81 MM shot.                               |        | WB  |
| 23  | 2150 |  | Grid BT 180997 intelligence target for LRRPS negative clear. |        | WB  |
| 24  | 2227 |  | Grids BT 1898, BT 1798, BT 1797, BT 1897.                    |        | FE  |
| 25  | 2305 |  | Grid BT 208126 intelligence target.                          |        | WB  |
| 26  | 2400 |  |                                                              |        | WB  |



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From           | To        |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001           | 23 Oct 69 | 2400 | 23 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | Time |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                                    | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      |           |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | CR        |      |           |
| 2                                  | 0055 | 0055                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 3                                  | 0150 | 0155                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 4                                  | 0245 | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 5                                  | 0350 | 0350                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 6                                  | 0445 | 0450                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 7                                  | 0550 | 0550                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde            | CR        |      |           |
| 8                                  | 0600 | 0600                                       | Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | CR        |      |           |
| 9                                  | 0608 | 0608                                       | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | CR        |      |           |
| 10                                 | 0740 |                                            | Location Co B departed southeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | TS        |      |           |
| 11                                 | 0800 |                                            | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | TS        |      |           |
| 12                                 | 0801 | 0815                                       | CIDG at 0730 hours engaged 2xVC/NVA at grid BT 137038, proximity 25 meters east. VC/NVA were wearing green uniforms negative weapons but one was carrying a pack. Results 1xVC/NVA KIA and 1 friendly WIA. Other enemy successfully evaded north. Pack contained food and documents. Enemy was moving north to south. Friendly WIA will be extracted later today. | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 13                                 | 0900 | 0905                                       | Locations: Co B BT 200064; Co D BT 177905.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            | TS        |      |           |
| 14                                 | 0920 |                                            | Helix 15 put airstrike into grid BT 193104. Coverage 100/100; expended 10x500 lb bombs and 2x500 napalm. BDA: 4 structures destroyed, 1 structure damaged, 1 secondary explosion and fire.                                                                                                                                                                        |                | TS        |      |           |
| 15                                 | 0930 |                                            | Locations: Co B BT 201061; Co C BT 168013.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | TS        |      |           |
| 16                                 | 0935 |                                            | Helix 22 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | TS        |      |           |
| 17                                 | 0940 | 0945                                       | S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 215058, search BT 2105, BT 2106, BT 2206. Co C night laager BT 163009, search BT 1600 and BT 1501. Co D night laager                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | TS        |      |           |

JAMES T. MOORE  
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_  
Inscribed Declassified  
After 10 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |           | To |  |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From           | 23 Oct 69 |    |  |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform         | INT       |    |  |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |    |  |
| 29                 | cont. |                  | Documents dated 23 Oct. stating that KIA had been MIA a week ago. He was sent to a dispensary but they had inadequate facilities and were surrounded by US forces. He was returning to his unit on the 23d when he was KIA by CIDG. Check of 1/46th log indicates that he could have possibly been MIA on the 17th Oct by Arty that was processed on grid BT 125065 by A/1-46. Due to fact that the documents were dated 23 Oct and that the NVA/VC was KIA the same day, it is quite possible that the dispensary is some where around UL BT 1207, LR BT 1404. |                |           |    |  |
| 30                 | 1430  | 1510             | Locations: Co B BT 212056; Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 159018; Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 163010; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 165008; Recon departed LZ Prof northwest. CIDG BT 137038.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |    |  |
| 31                 | 1530  |                  | Locations: Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd nd Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed Co C; Co D BT 168992; Recon closing LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |    |  |
| 32                 | 1555  | 1605             | Sensors at grid BT 125067 detected metal from an estimated 25 paxs moving from south to north. Arty was processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |    |  |
| 33                 | 1600  | 1610             | Hau Dua and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |    |  |
| 34                 | 1630  |                  | Locations: Co B night laager BT 213056; Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd closed Co C; Co C departed west; CIDG night laager BT 134033; CIDG ambush BT 134032 and BT 134035.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |    |  |
| 35                 | 1720  |                  | Released C&C Rattler 28 with 5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |    |  |
| 36                 | 1730  |                  | Locations: Co C BT 162014; Co D night laager BT 157994.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |    |  |
| 37                 | 1745  |                  | Message from Bde S2: IR mission for 23 Oct, 1830 hours to 1900 hours, UL BT 0605, LR BT 1400.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |    |  |
| 38                 | 1830  | 1910             | Locations: Co B night laager BT 213056; Co C night laager BT 165018; Co D night laager BT 157994; CIDG night laager BT 134033; CIDG ambushes BT 134032 and BT 134035.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |    |  |
| 39                 | 1915  |                  | Field Strength: Co A 89, 5. Co B 86, 4. Co C 84, 6. Co D 85, 3. Recon 24, 0. Co E Ho 14, 2. Mortar s 39, 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |    |  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE      |           |    |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization                |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|-----------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | From           | To |        |     |
|                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 23 Oct 69      |    |        |     |
| No.                         | Time  | Time             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 40                          | 1745  | 1745             | (late entry) 4.2 inch mortar report for 23 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 25, total rounds 55, HE 45, WF 10, ill 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                 |                |    | Bde    | ST  |
| 41                          | 1930  | 1930             | Requested Lrrp team for 25 Oct insertion with resupply to Co B, at approximately 1200 hours. Move to AO and UL BT 2207, LR BT 2405, OP mission to observed main trail and coordinate with Co B who will be ambushing to the north on the same trail which runs north and south in center of BT 2208 grid square. |                |    | Bde    | ST  |
| 42                          | 2000  |                  | Bde request extension of time on AO extension No. 86 for 198th Bde. AO from our AO boundary at BT 2703 to BT 2711. Also free fire grids UL BT 2710, LR BT 2906. Time extension is to 152400 H Now; cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                                         |                |    |        | ST  |
| 43                          | 2050  |                  | Bde requested airstrike/sky spot for 231800 to 240800 H Oct, grids BT 264029, proximity 4000 meters northwest; cleared by Lt Brownlee.                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |        | ST  |
| 44                          | 21 00 | 2110             | Approved AO request for CIDG at Tien Phuoc from grid BT 120097 to BT 1209 to BT 1409 to BT 140113, 240600 to 281800 H Oct. Also grids BT 147117 to BT 1910 to BT 2110, to BT 210128, 280600 to 021800 H Nov; cleared by Maj Moore.                                                                               |                |    | Bde    | ST  |
| 45                          | 2100  |                  | CIDG locations: C106 BT 134033; P134 BT 060159; P133 BT 067094.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |        | ST  |
| 46                          | 2200  | 2220             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    | Bde    | ST  |
| 47                          | 2245  | 2250             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    | Bde    | ST  |
| 48                          | 2350  | 2355             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    | Bde    | ST  |
| 49                          | 2400  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |        | CR  |
|                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |        |     |
|                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |        |     |
|                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |        |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |



DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**  
By **10** NARA Date **05/31/07**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Location                    |      | PERIOD COVERED                                                     |  | To                                |           |
|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                   |  | From                              | To        |
|                             |      |                                                                    |  | 0001                              | 23 Oct 69 |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                                                                    |  | Inform                            | INT       |
| 1                           | 0001 | Open Journal                                                       |  |                                   | CR        |
| 2                           | 0055 | Grids BT 2313, BT 2413, BT 2512, BT 2412 preparation fires.        |  |                                   | WB        |
| 3                           | 0725 | Grids BT 140006, BT 124052 registration for Tien Phuoc.            |  |                                   | DI        |
| 4                           | 1040 | LRRPS grid BT 111027 VC unknown number.                            |  |                                   | DI        |
| 5                           | 1320 | S3 Rice Bowls.                                                     |  |                                   | DI        |
| 6                           | 1350 | 4.2 inch grid BT 164081 settle base plates.                        |  |                                   | DI        |
| 7                           | 1427 | 4.2 inch grid BT 193077 service practice.                          |  |                                   | DI        |
| 8                           | 1440 | 105 MM HI's.                                                       |  |                                   | DI        |
| 9                           | 1445 | 4.2 inch HI's.                                                     |  |                                   | WB        |
| 10                          | 1555 | GSR grid BT 125067, 25 paxs moving.                                |  |                                   | WB        |
| 11                          | 1625 | 4.2 inch grid BT 188047 registration.                              |  |                                   | WB        |
| 12                          | 1725 | 81 MM grid BT 161072 registration.                                 |  |                                   | WB        |
| 13                          | 1745 | 81 MM DT's and CI's; 105 MM CI's and all MM targets clear.         |  |                                   | WB        |
| 14                          | 1812 | Grid BT 165014 navigation round.                                   |  |                                   | WB        |
| 15                          | 1815 | Intelligence target for 105 MM.                                    |  |                                   | WB        |
| 16                          | 1830 | Grids BT 213051, BT 217058, BT 211061, BT 207054, DT's for 105 MM. |  |                                   | WB        |
| 17                          | 1847 | Grids BT 164996; BT 162998, BT 152991, BT 155997, DT's for 105 MM. |  |                                   | WB        |
| 18                          | 1915 | Grid BT 160020, BT 168012, BT 170020 DT's for 105 MM.              |  |                                   | WB        |
| 19                          | 2000 | CIDG grid BT 135027 suspected location for 105 MM.                 |  |                                   | WB        |
| 20                          | 2040 | YG 6112 movement.                                                  |  |                                   | WB        |
| 21                          | 2400 |                                                                    |  |                                   | WB        |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                                                                    |  | SIGNATURE<br><i>John T. Moore</i> |           |

| Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | PERIOD COVERED |  | To     |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|--------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |  | From   | To        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |  | 0001   | 23 Oct 69 |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with light contact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |  | Inform | INT       |
| A/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2105, BT 2005, BT 2006 BT 1906. C/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1701, BT 1601 and BT 1501. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1898, BT 1798, and BT 1698, BT 1699, and BT 1599. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. CIDG conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1303. |  |                |  |        |           |
| Summary of Enemy contact: D/1-46 engaged 1xVC/NVA at 1030 hours, vicinity BT 175985 with negative results. D/1-46 engaged 4xVC/NVA at 1215 hours, vicinity BT 169987 with negative results. CIDG engaged 2xVC/NVA at 0730 hours, vicinity BT 137038 resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA.                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |  |        |           |







**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From           | To        |      |           |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 25 Oct 69 | 2400 | 25 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | Time |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                                    | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |      |           |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |      | CR        |
| 2                                  | 0045 | 0050                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 3                                  | 0145 | 0150                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 4                                  | 0205 | 0210                                       | PPS-5 detection at grid BT 168073; 81 MM shot.                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      | CR        |
| 5                                  | 0245 | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 6                                  | 0345 | 0350                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 7                                  | 0445 | 0445                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 8                                  | 0540 | 0545                                       | Reported to Bde IR expenditures for S2.                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 9                                  | 0550 | 0550                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |           |      | CR        |
| 10                                 | 0630 |                                            | Rattler 14, tail No. 413, 5 hours to maint; negative<br>flareship, C&C on station.                                                                                                              | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 11                                 | 0640 |                                            | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reports neg sit reps and taking<br>malaria pills.                                                                                                                        |                |           |      | TS        |
| 12                                 | 0733 |                                            | Blue Ghost 24 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 1304.                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 13                                 | 0645 | 0646                                       | Requested one resupply bird for 11 hours today.                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 14                                 | 0740 |                                            | Negative location change                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |      | TS        |
| 15                                 | 0820 |                                            | 1st FZ for PROSERVCO 0700 hours, last LZ 0815 hours.                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 16                                 | 0825 | 0845                                       | At 0700 hours Sensor target string P-7, grid BT 123065<br>estimated 5 paxs moving north to south, metal detection.<br>Time on target 0705 hours; expended 18x105 MM HE fired.                   | Bde            |           |      | TS        |
| 17                                 | 0915 | 0920                                       | Locations: Co B ambushes closed; Co C and Co C 2nd plt<br>BT 145021; Co C 1st plt departed west-southwest; Co D<br>BT 137005; Recon BT 173081; CIDG BT 145081; PROSERVCO<br>departed northwest. |                |           |      | TS        |
| 18                                 | 0920 | 0925                                       | Blue Ghost 24 reported at grid BT 157044, 1 camouflaged<br>hooch destroyed. At grid BT 167044 spotted 4 hooches<br>in a row and bowls of rice drying in sun. Also 3 water                       | Bde            |           |      | TS        |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*John T. Moore*  
DOWNGRADED  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Location         |  | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |            |  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|------------|--|
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |  | From           |           |      | To        |            |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  | 0001           | 25 Oct 69 | 2400 | 25 Oct 69 |            |  |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |  |                |           |      |           | Inform INT |  |
| 18 cont.           | buffalo. Destroyed all that was spotted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |  |                |           |      |           | TS         |  |
| 19 1000            | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 225056; Co C 1st plt BT 145017;<br>Co C 3d plt BT 153014; Co D BT 173008; Recon BT 173084;<br>Recon 2 BT 175081; Recon 3 BT 173082; PROSERVCO BT 168079.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |  |                |           |      |           | TS         |  |
| 20 1030            | Message from Bde reported sustained max readings from<br>VR at grid BT 275098 south along road, 500 meters on<br>west side of road. 105 MM expended 72 HE in 200 meter<br>radius.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |  |                |           |      |           | TS         |  |
| 21 1100 1105       | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 210054; Co C 1st plt<br>BT 149019; Co C 3d plt BT 152015; Recon closing LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |  |                |           |      |           | Bde TS     |  |
| 22 1125 1135       | Co D at 1030 hours at grid BT 137008 engaged 1xVC/NVA<br>wearing black PJ's, evading east, proximity 30 meters.<br>Checked area and discovered 1xvietnamese female KIA by<br>small arms fire, age approximately 30 years.                                                                                                                                                   |                  |  |                |           |      |           | Bde TS     |  |
| 23 1145            | Locations: Co C 1st plt closed Co C; Recon all elements<br>BT 172079; Co C 3d plt BT 154014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |  |                |           |      |           | TS         |  |
| 24 1215 1235       | Co C 3d plt at 1130 hours at grid BT 154014 found 2xfemales<br>age 30 to 40 years, 2 children ages 5 to 10 years. One<br>Child said she knew where some VC were. Co C 3d plt<br>followed her for 50 meters north and spotted 2xVC in<br>black PJ's. Engaged VC with small arms fire at proximity<br>30 meters. VC evaded south with negative packs but one<br>had a weapon. |                  |  |                |           |      |           | Bde TS     |  |
| 24 1225 1235       | Co D at 1155 hours at grid BT 137008 spotted 1 VC in<br>black PJ's moving north. Engaged VC at proximity 30<br>meters to east resulting in 1xVC KIA age 25 years,<br>captured 1xAK47 SN 4927 and 1 magazine with 20 AK rounds<br>in it.                                                                                                                                     |                  |  |                |           |      |           | Bde TS     |  |
| 25 1250 1255       | Locations: Co C 1st plt departed west; Co C 3d plt closed<br>Co D 4th plt departed northwest; Co C 3d plt departed<br>northeast; Recon closed LZ Prof; PROSERVCO BT 166069.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |  |                |           |      |           | Bde TS     |  |
| 26 1256 1325       | S3 Plans: Co A night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1508, and<br>BT 1608. Co B night laager BT 217067, search BT 2107,<br>and BT 2207, Co C night laager BT 144023 combat assault                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |  |                |           |      |           | TS         |  |
| SIGNATURE          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |  |                |           |      |           |            |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |           | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |    |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From           | To |        |     |    |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 25 Oct 69      |    |        |     |    |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    | Inform | INT |    |
| 26                 | cont.     | to LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 125028, search BT 1202 BT 1203. Recon night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1607. PROSERVOCO night laager BT 171059, close LZ Prof 0830 hours. CIDG night laager BT 133025, search BT 1302, BT 1303. |                |    |        | Bde | TS |
| 27                 | 1310      | Helix 19 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    |        |     | TS |
| 28                 | 1050      | Locations: Co C 1st plt BT 139021; Co D 1st and 3d plts closed; PROSERVOCO BT 165066.                                                                                                                                           |                |    |        |     | TS |
| 29                 | 1351 1410 | (Reference item 25) At 1130 hours 1x child was detained. CIDG interrogated which revealed he was 17 years old; VC will be extracted.                                                                                            |                |    |        | Bde | TS |
| 30                 | 1415      | Rattler 10, resupply bird on station at 1415 hours.                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    |        |     | SW |
| 31                 | 1430 1500 | Locations: Co C(-) departed west; Co C 3d plt closed Co C 1st plt at grid BT 139021; Co D departed north.                                                                                                                       |                |    |        | Bde | SW |
| 32                 | 1505      | Helix 15 put airstrike at grid BT 162035. Expended 16 rockets, 1600 rounds of 20 MM. Coverage 100/100; ore bunker destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 1 small sustained fire. Helix 15 departed station.                               |                |    |        |     | SW |
| 33                 | 1530      | Locations: Co C and Co C 2nd plt BT 139022; Co C 1st and 3d plts and Co D BT 139019.                                                                                                                                            |                |    |        |     | SW |
| 34                 | 1500 1600 | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 260600 H to 261800 H Oct; UL BT 1704, LR BT 2400, free fire zone with negative friendlies.                                                                                                          |                |    |        | Bde | SW |
| 35                 | 1630      | Released resupply bird Rattler 10 with 1 hour total time.                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    |        |     | SW |
| 36                 | 1620      | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    |        |     | SW |
| 37                 | 1650      | Released C&C Rattler 14 with 7.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    |        |     | SW |
| 38                 | 1650 1715 | Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts and Co D closed Co C.                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |        | Bde | SW |
| 39                 | 1720 1720 | Backup sky got grids BT 180995, proximity 3000 meters northwest; grid BT 225097, proximity 5000 meters southwest; BT 209040, proximity 1500 meters northwest; grid                                                              |                |    |        | Bde | SW |
|                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**  
By **10** NARA Date **05/31/07**

Page 4

| ion                         |       | Location                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |    |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|----|
|                             |       |                                                                                     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | To  |     |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                    | 25 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |    |
| No                          | Time  |                                                                                     | Inform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | INT |     |    |
|                             | In    | Out                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |    |
| 39                          | cont. | BT 248054, proximity 2000 meters west; grid BT 213996, proximity 5000 meters north. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | Bde | SW |
| 40                          | 1725  | 1725                                                                                | 4.2 inch mortar report for 25 Oct: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 37, total rounds 77, HE 26, WP 1, CS 0, ill 0.                                                         |     | Bde | SW |
| 41                          | 1730  |                                                                                     | (late entry) At 0850 hours Firebird 91 on sniffer mission received 20 rounds AK fire from grid BT 2009. Took negative hits and returned fire with unknown results. Firebird was flying at 80 knots at 50 feet.                             |     |     | SW |
| 42                          | 1745  | 1900                                                                                | CIDG saw 5xNVA at grid BT 136038 wearing black PJ's and carrying packs and AK 47. NVA were seen at proximity of 100 meters north. Engaged enemy with small arms fire and arty was processed with unknown results. NVA evaded to northeast. |     |     | SW |
| 43                          | 1900  | 2000                                                                                | Locations: Co A night laager LZ Prof; Co B BT 226049; Co C night laager BT 139022; Co D night laager BT 139022; Recon LZ Prof; CIDG night laager BT 136037; PROSERVCO night laager BT 168058.                                              |     | Bde | SW |
| 44                          | 2000  |                                                                                     | CIDG locations: C106 BT 136027; C134 BT 050128; C135 BT 136111.                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     | SW |
| 45                          | 2100  | 2100                                                                                | Co B night laager BT 218052.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | Bde | SW |
| 46                          | 2100  |                                                                                     | Field Strength: Co A 82, 4. Co B 93, 6. Co C 73, 6. Co D 86, 3. PROSERVCO 133, 4. Eo E Hq 14, 1. Recon 28, 0. Mortars 37, 1.                                                                                                               |     |     | SW |
| 47                          | 2245  | 2250                                                                                | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | Bde | CR |
| 48                          | 2345  | 2350                                                                                | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | Bde | CR |
| 49                          | 2400  |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     | CR |
|                             |       |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |    |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |       |                                                                                     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SUMMARY:** 1-46 Infantry continued Operations Frederick Hill with slight activity in the area of operations. A/1-46 and Recon/1-46 remained on LZ Prof for security of the LZ. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 2205, BT 2206, BT 2105, and BT 2204. C/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 1402, BT 1302, BT 1301, BT 1501, and BT 1401. D/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 1300, BT 1301, and BT 1302. The CIDG continued to conduct operations in grids BT 1402, and BT 1303. PROSERVCO arrived at LZ Prof at 0815 hours and moved off the LZ conducting search and clear operations in grids BT 1605, BT 1606, and BT 1607.

Summary of enemy contact: D/1-46 at 1030 hours at grid BT 137008 engaged 1xVC/NVA resulting in one VC KIA. At grid BT 154012 C/1-46 engaged 2xVC with small arms fire; Results unknown. At 1155 hours D/1-46 engaged 1xVC at grid BT 137008 resulting in one (1) VC KIA and one AK47 captured. At 1745 hours the CIDG spotted 5xNVA wearing black PJ's and carrying AK47. Arty was processed into area with unknown results.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Authority NND873541

By 10 NARA Date 05/31/07

| On                                        |      | Location         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                       |           | To             |
|-------------------------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| No                                        | In   | Out              | From                                                                                 |           |                |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                        |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof | 0001                                                                                 | 25 Oct 69 | 2400 25 Oct 69 |
| 1/46th Inf --- 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |      |                  |                                                                                      |           | Inform INT     |
| 1                                         | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                         |           | CR             |
| 2                                         | 0104 |                  | Grids BT 226088, BT 226094 markers; 105 MM expended 8 HE.                            |           | CR             |
| 3                                         | 0145 |                  | Bde S2 grids BT 168107, BT 169065, BT 211080, BT 200084, IR's; 105 MM expended 8 HE. |           | WB             |
| 4                                         | 0200 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 168073 PPS-5 target; expended 9 HE.                                    |           | WB             |
| 5                                         | 0420 |                  | Grid BT 135013 suspected VC location.                                                |           | FM             |
| 6                                         | 0440 |                  | Grid BT 140005 registration for Tien Phuoc negative clear.                           |           | FMZ            |
| 7                                         | 0700 |                  | Sensors grid BT 123065; 105 MM expended 18 HE.                                       |           | DL             |
| 8                                         | 0720 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration; expended 12 HE.                                   |           | DL             |
| 9                                         | 0900 |                  | Sensor grid BT 125069, spotted 6 paxs moving south to north; 105 MM expended 18 HE.  |           | DL             |
| 10                                        | 0905 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 159076 SP negative clear.                                              |           | IL             |
| 11                                        | 0935 |                  | Grid BT 225098 IR; 105 MM expended 72 HE.                                            |           | DL             |
| 12                                        | 1045 |                  | YG 6143, grid BT 17005*, 4.2 inch expended 20 HE.                                    |           | IL             |
| 13                                        | 1100 |                  | Grid BT 091988 registration.                                                         |           | WB             |
| 14                                        | 1120 |                  | Grid BT 165068, BT 165065 suspected VC location for 4.2 inch.                        |           | IL             |
| 15                                        | 1125 |                  | YG 6137, grid BT 165069 suspected VC location not fired.                             |           | DL             |
| 16                                        | 1210 |                  | Grid BT 093979, BT 081974 suspected VC location.                                     |           | BL             |
| 17                                        | 1420 |                  | Grid BT 115970 registration.                                                         |           | WB             |
| 18                                        | 1435 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                   |           | WB             |
| 19                                        | 1750 |                  | Sensor target YG 6931, grid BT 125069; expended 27 HE.                               |           | WB             |
| 20                                        | 1800 |                  | Grid BT 137044 VC in open; 155 MM expended 18 HE.                                    |           | WB             |
| 21                                        | 1810 |                  | PROSERVCO DT's clear.                                                                |           | WB             |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3               |      |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                            |           |                |

CONFIDENTIAL

| No | In   | Out |                                                                          | Inform | INT |
|----|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| 22 | 1815 |     | DEC/1-46 DT's clear.                                                     |        | WB  |
| 23 | 1845 |     | 81 MM CI's and DT's; 105 MM CI; sensors cleared.                         |        | WB  |
| 24 | 1900 |     | Check fire for photo recon lifted at 2100 hours.                         |        | KT  |
| 25 | 2000 |     | Grids BT 214048, BT 216056, BT 219057, BT 222047, DT's for 105 MM clear. |        | WB  |
| 26 | 2150 |     | Check fire for spooky lifted at 2329 hours.                              |        | WB  |
| 27 | 2400 |     |                                                                          |        | WB  |



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |                | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                 |           |      |            |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|------------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |                | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | From                                                                                           | To        |      |            |
|                                    |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 0001                                                                                           | 26 Oct 69 | 2400 | 26 Oct 69  |
| No                                 | Time<br>In Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Inform INT |
| 1                                  | 0001           | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                                                                                |           |      | CR         |
| 2                                  | 0045 0050      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde CR     |
| 3                                  | 0145 0150      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde CR     |
| 4                                  | 0245 0250      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde CR     |
| 5                                  | 0337 0345      | Sensors detected two to three paxs vibrations; 105 MM expended 22 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                |           |      | CR         |
| 6                                  | 0350 0355      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde CR     |
| 7                                  | 0445 0450      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde CR     |
| 8                                  | 0545 0550      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde CR     |
| 9                                  | 0620 0625      | Tien Phouc and Hau Duc report taking malaria pills and negative sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde TS     |
| 10                                 | 0630 0638      | C&C on station, Rattler 20, tail No. 364, 7 hours to maint; negative flaeship.                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde TS     |
| 11                                 | 0750           | Locations: Co B departed west; Recon BT 168071; PROSERVCO BT 168071; CIDG departed north.                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                                |           |      | TS         |
| 12                                 | 0835           | Locations: Co B BT 216052; CIDG BT 133045; PROSERVCO closing LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde TS     |
| 13                                 | 0850 0851      | Requested sky spot at grids BT 202997, BT 215994, BT 215002, BT 197994, BT 213996, Also preplanned grids BT 163036, BT 162039, BT 163046; all napalm.                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde TS     |
| 14                                 | 0930           | Locations: Co B BT 210069; Co D 1st plt departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                                                                                |           |      | TS         |
| 15                                 | 0955 1000      | At 0930 hours CIDG spotted a company and a half of VC who were wearing mixed uniforms at grid BT 130038 and moving northwest. VC were carrying 82 MM tube, 57 RR, B41 rockets, also carrying wounded across the river. Arty was called with negative results. |  |                                                                                                |           |      | Bde TS     |
| 16                                 | 1035           | Bde requested clearance for VNNAF airstrike at grid BT 104030; negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                |           |      | TS         |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3        |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i><br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Interim Classified<br>After 12 Years |           |      |            |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | Page 2 |  |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--|
| Organization        |                | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |        |  |
| 1/46th Inf. 23d Div |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From           | To     |  |
|                     |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 26 Oct 69      |        |  |
| No                  | Time<br>In Out |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform         | INT    |  |
| 17                  | 1155           | 1100             | Locations: Co A BT 169079; Co C 1st plt BT 145021; Co D 1st plt BT 136022.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            | TS     |  |
| 18                  | 1101           |                  | Col Takaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | TS     |  |
| 19                  | 1140           | 1145             | 1st PZ PROSERVCO at 1035 hours, final LZ for PROSERVCO 1140 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde            | TS     |  |
| 20                  | 1145           |                  | Locations: Co A BT 164084; Co B 1st plt departed south; Co B 3d plt departed west; Co C BT 143021; Co D 1st plt closed Co D; CIDG BT 128051.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | TS     |  |
| 21                  | 1150           |                  | Helix 11A on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | TS     |  |
| 22                  | 1300           | 1302             | Locations: Co A BT 160088; Co C closing LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde            | TS     |  |
| 23                  | 1305           | 1311             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 155083, search BT 1409, and BT 1509. Co B BT 219068, search BT 2106, and BT 2206. Co C LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 123030, search BT 1203, BT 1204, and BT 1104. Recon night ambush BT 164060, close LZ Prof 270700 H Oct. CIDG night laager BT 126058, search BT 1304, BT 1305, and BT 1206.                                                                 | Bde            | TS     |  |
| 24                  | 1307           | 1311             | 1st PZ for Co C 1220 hours. PZ green, last LZ 1305 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde            | TS     |  |
| 25                  | 1340           |                  | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 218044; CIDG BT 125053.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | TS     |  |
| 26                  | 1400           |                  | General Powell visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | SW     |  |
| 27                  | 1430           |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd and 3d plts Closed Co B; CIDG BT 119074.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde            | SW     |  |
| 28                  | 1430           |                  | Co B engaged 6xVC males at grid BT 208052, proximity 200 meters west. Results 2 KIA ages 20 and 40 years old wearing green and blue shorts. 1 FOW age 45 years. 3 VC evaded to north one VC was carrying weapon. A search of the area found 5 females, 11 children, and 3 bunkers 10ft x 10ft destroyed. Medical lists and documents will be extracted. Women and children still unclassified. | Bde            | SW     |  |
| 29                  | 1545           | 1550             | Blue Ghost 28 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 2002.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde            | SW     |  |
|                     |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE      |        |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |                | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |    |        |     |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | From           | To |        |     |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 26 Oct 69      |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time<br>In Out |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Inform | INT |
| 30                 | 1530           |                  | Locations: Co A BT 154089; CIDG BT 118075.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |        | SW  |
| 31                 | 1610           |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |        | SW  |
| 32                 | 1630           | 1800             | Blue Ghost 24 reported at grid BT 182002 spotted several camouflaged hooches with bunkers and spider holes. Also several frames for hooches. Engaged hooches with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 33                 | 1630           | 1700             | Locations: Co A BT 152089; Co B night laager BT 210049.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 34                 | 1645           | 1800             | CIDG engaged 10xNVA/VC with small arms fire, proximity 200 meters north grid BT 119077. NVA/VC were wearing yellow uniforms and carrying weapons. NVA/VC evaded northeast but returned fire. Results 1 CIDG KIA and 1 KIA dusted off to 91st evacuation. Dustoff called at 1530 hours, completed at 1620 hours. KIA was extracted to Tien Phuoc. Also 1xNVA/VC KIA, had negative pack or weapon captured. |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 35                 | 1700           | 1700             | 4.2 mortar report for 26 Oct: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 38, HE 38, WP 0, Ill 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 36                 | 1720           |                  | C&C Rattler 20, tail No 364, total flying time 7 hours, 1.15 hours for combat assault.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |    |        | SW  |
| 37                 | 1730           |                  | Locations: Co A night laager BT 151095; CIDG depart north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |        | SW  |
| 38                 | 1830           | 1900             | Locations: Co D night laager BT 137019.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 39                 | 1900           |                  | Field Strength: Co A 83, 5. Co B 80, 4. Co C 84, 6. Co D 86, 4. Co E Hq 12, 2. Recon 28, 0. Co E mortars 35, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |        | SW  |
| 40                 | 2030           |                  | CIDG locations: P135 BT 136100; C106 BT 105114; P124 BT 069114.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |        | SW  |
| 41                 | 2115           |                  | PPS-5 detected 6 or 7 paxs at grid BT 166069 moving east to west. 4.2 mortar processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    |        | SW  |
|                    |                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SIGNATURE      |    |        |     |



DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 10 NARA Date 05/31/07

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | Location         |                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |  | To  | Inform | INT |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|-----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                          | From           |  |     |        |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                  |                                                                                                          | 26 Oct 69      |  |     |        |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Time |                  |                                                                                                          |                |  |     |        |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | In   | Out              |                                                                                                          |                |  |     |        |     |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2145 |                  | PPS-5 detected 2 or 3 paxs at grid BT 176068 moving south to north. Arty processed with unknown results. |                |  |     |        |     |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2245 | 2250             | Neg sit rep                                                                                              |                |  | Bde | CR     | SW  |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2345 | 2350             | Neg sit rep                                                                                              |                |  | Bde | CR     |     |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2400 |                  |                                                                                                          |                |  |     |        | CR  |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with a few major incidents during the day. A/1-46 moved off LZ Prof and ran search and clear operations in grids BT 1508, BT 1509, BT 1607, and BT 1608. Recon/1-46 remains on the hill for security of the LZ. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 2104, BT 2106, and BT 2105. D/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 1301, and BT 1302. C/1-46 moved from grid BT 145021 to LZ Prof by helicopter so that they could assume security of the LZ. The CIDG began moving along the west side of the Professional AO towards Tien Phuoc. They are now outside of the AO.</p> <p>Summary of enemy contact: At 0930 hours the CIDG spotted a company sized element of VC at grid BT 130038. They were carrying an 82 MM mortar and a 82 MM RR. Arty was processed with unknown results. At 1430 hours B/1-46 engaged 6xVC resulting in 2xVC KIA; no weapons were captured. The incident occurred at grid BT 208052. At 1630 hours the CIDG engaged 10xVC and upon taking return fire reported 1xNVA/VC KIA, 1x CIDG KIA and 1x CIDG WIA. The wounded CIDG was medevaced to Chu Lai.</p> <p>Totals for 26 Oct: 3xVC/NVA KIA; 1x CIDG KIA; 1x CIDG WIA;</p> |      |                  |                                                                                                          |                |  |     |        |     |

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |  | To | Inform | INT |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                               | From           |  |    |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                               | 26 Oct 69      |  |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time |                  | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                                    |                |  |    |        |     |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                               |                |  |    |        |     |
| 21                 | 1656 |                  | B/1-46 DT's clear.                                                            |                |  |    |        | WB  |
| 22                 | 1220 |                  | A/1-46 DT's clear.                                                            |                |  |    |        | WB  |
| 23                 | 1743 |                  | D/1-46 grid BT 130020 navigation round.                                       |                |  |    |        | WB  |
| 24                 | 1811 |                  | B/1-46 grid BT 224057 suspected VC location ; YG 6162; 105 MM expended 26 HE. |                |  |    |        | WB  |
| 25                 | 1825 |                  | 81 MM, 105 MM, 4.2 inch sensors , DTIs and CI's clear.                        |                |  |    |        | WB  |
| 26                 | 1900 |                  | D/1-46 DT's clear.                                                            |                |  |    |        | WB  |
| 27                 | 2110 |                  | PPS-5 grid BT 166068, 4.2 inch expended 21 HE.                                |                |  |    |        | WB  |
| 28                 | 2140 |                  | PPS-5 grid BT 167068, 81 MM expended 12 HE.                                   |                |  |    |        | WB  |
| 29                 | 2400 |                  |                                                                               |                |  |    |        | CR  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                |                | Location                                                                           |  | PERIOD COVERED |    |           |     |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----|-----------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |                | Hill 1 85 LZ Prof                                                                  |  | From           | To |           |     |
|                             |                |                                                                                    |  | 26 Oct 69      |    |           |     |
| No                          | Time<br>In Out | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                                         |  |                |    | Inform    | INT |
| 1                           | 0001           | Open Journal                                                                       |  |                |    |           | CR  |
| 2                           | 0024           | Check fire 1st and 3d quads, lifted 0245 hours.                                    |  |                |    |           | WB  |
| 3                           | 0337           | Sensors YG 6920, 2 to 3 paxs; 105 MM expended 22 HE.                               |  |                |    |           | WB  |
| 4                           | 0840           | Grid BT 202997, BT 215994, BT 216997, intelligence target; 105 MM expended 12 HE.  |  |                |    |           | WB  |
| 5                           | 0315           | Grid BT 160105, 4.2 inch HI's check fire friendlies in AO without AO extension.    |  |                |    |           | EM  |
| 6                           | 0711           | Grid BT 158102 VC target; shot from Tien Phuoc.                                    |  |                |    |           | HL  |
| 7                           | 0748           | 81 MM grid BT 159088 registration; expended 2 HE.                                  |  |                |    |           | DL  |
| 8                           | 0800           | Grid BT 192077 registration; expended 26 HE, 81 MM.                                |  |                |    |           | DL  |
| 9                           | 0800           | Grid BT 159088 registration negative clear.                                        |  |                |    |           | DL  |
| 10                          | 0920           | Grid BT 166099 VC target.                                                          |  |                |    |           | U   |
| 11                          | 0920           | CIDG grid BT 130038 VC company; expended 19 HE.                                    |  |                |    |           | DL  |
| 12                          | 0955           | Grid BT 148110 VC target.                                                          |  |                |    |           | DL  |
| 13                          | 1010           | Grid BT 160087 preparation; expended 21 HE by 105 MM.                              |  |                |    |           | DL  |
| 14                          | 1105           | Grid BT 1498, BT 1447 registration for 105 MM.                                     |  |                |    |           | DL  |
| 15                          | 1245           | Grid BT 125072, BT 103028 hooches and rice bowls; expended 51 HE.                  |  |                |    |           | DL  |
| 16                          | 1313           | CIDG grid BT 124051 VC target; expended 15 HE.                                     |  |                |    |           | DL  |
| 17                          | 1345           | Surveillance on rice bowl mission at 1245 hours - Destroyed 1 hooch and damaged 1. |  |                |    |           | EM  |
| 18                          | 1435           | 105 MM HE's clear.                                                                 |  |                |    |           | WB  |
| 19                          | 1440           | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                                               |  |                |    |           | WB  |
| 20                          | 1450           | Grid BT 186127.                                                                    |  |                |    |           | WB  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |                |                                                                                    |  |                |    | SIGNATURE |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                        |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                |           |      | To        |     |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| S2, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                   | From                                                                                          |           |      |           |     |
|                                     |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001                                                                                          | 27 Oct 69 | 2400 | 27 Oct 69 |     |
| No                                  | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                               |           |      | Inform    | INT |
| 1                                   | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                               |           |      |           | CR  |
| 2                                   | 0045 | 0050                                       | Neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | CR  |
| 3                                   | 0145 | 0150                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | CR  |
| 4                                   | 0245 | 0255                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | CR  |
| 5                                   | 0345 | 0350                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | CR  |
| 6                                   | 0445 | 0450                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | CR  |
| 7                                   | 0545 | 0550                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | CR  |
| 8                                   | 0600 | 0600                                       | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and both report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |           |      |           | CR  |
| 9                                   | 0720 | 0720                                       | Trains will have 1+1 loads morning and 2 loads in afternoon after 1300 hours.                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |           |      |           | CR  |
| 10                                  | 0720 | 0720                                       | Rattler 15 on station, tail No. 546, 16 hours to maint; affirmative flareship.                                                                                                    |                                                                                               |           |      |           | CR  |
| 11                                  | 0725 | 0725                                       | Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours.                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | CR  |
| 12                                  | 0725 | 0725                                       | Message from Bde all five skv spots were dropped from 2025 to 2045 hours, 26 Oct: 1. 6x500 lb bombs, 2. 4x500 lb bombs, 3. 2x500 lb bombs, 4. 5x500 lb bombs, 5. 11x500 lb bombs. |                                                                                               |           |      |           | CR  |
| 13                                  | 0730 | 0730                                       | Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                      |                                                                                               |           |      |           | CR  |
| 14                                  | 0735 | 0735                                       | Negative location change                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | CR  |
| 15                                  | 0745 | 0745                                       | Helix 16 on station.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                               |           |      |           | CR  |
| 16                                  | 0845 | 0845                                       | Helix departed AO with neg airstrike due to fog and rain.                                                                                                                         |                                                                                               |           |      |           | CR  |
| 17                                  | 0850 | 0850                                       | Locations: Co A and B negative change; Co B 1st plt BT 216041; Co B 3d plt BT 207052; Co C LZ Pro; Co D negative contact; Recon BT 171069.                                        |                                                                                               |           |      | Bde       | CR  |
| 18                                  | 0900 | 0900                                       | Sensors at 0830 hours detected 9 paxs moving north to south; 105 MM shot 36 HE.                                                                                                   |                                                                                               |           |      |           | CR  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3         |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i> Group 4<br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Intervals<br>After 12 Years |           |      |           |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | To |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |     | 27 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    | Inform | INT |
| 19                 | 0945 | 0945             |     | Sky spot and pre-planned all given to Bde for 27 Oct.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 20                 | 0945 | 0950             |     | Locations: Co A and B negative change; Co B 1st plt BT 202049; Co B 2nd and 3d plts BT 211053; Co C LZ Prof; Co D negative contact; Recon BT 170067.                                                                                                              |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 21                 | 0950 | 0950             |     | CIDG(block buster) closed Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |        | CR  |
| 22                 | 1030 | 1030             |     | Bde requested recon grid BT 146092 and recon grid BT 210084 clear.                                                                                                                                                                                                |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 23                 | 1030 | 1030             |     | Bde request USAS grid BT 218130; clear. Grid BT 187107 negative clear.                                                                                                                                                                                            |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 24                 | 1040 | 1040             |     | Bde requested VNAF airstrike grid BT 215085, 0800 to 1800 hours; negative clear.                                                                                                                                                                                  |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 25                 | 1045 | 1045             |     | Locations: Co A BT 152097; Co B negative change; Co B 1st and 3d plts closing Co B; Co C LZ Prof; Co D BT 128023; Recon BT 174068.                                                                                                                                |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 26                 | 1130 | 1130             |     | Bde CMD change, 1230 hours to frequency 43.65.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 27                 | 1140 | 1140             |     | Locations: Co A & B negative change; Co C LZ Prof; Co D negative contact; Recon BT 175059.                                                                                                                                                                        |    | Bde    | CR  |
| 28                 | 1142 | 1145             |     | Helix 19 on station for Beacon drop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        | CR  |
| 29                 | 1200 |                  |     | Resupply bird Rattler 29 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |        | SW  |
| 30                 | 1230 | 1300             |     | Locations: Co D BT 127028.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 31                 | 1300 | 1300             |     | Plans for 28 Oct: Co A night laager BT 143095, search BT 1309, BT 1409. Co B night laager BT 225067, search BT 2206, BT 2207. Co B night laager BT 123029, search BT 1103, BT 1203, BT 1204. Co C LZ Prof. Recon night laager BT 160060, search BT 1505, BT 1506. |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 32                 | 1330 |                  |     | Locations: Recon BT 175058.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |        | SW  |
| 33                 | 1330 | 1410             |     | Co D at 0830 hours at grid BT 135018 found 11 hooches (1 - 6ft x 10ft, 4- 8ft x 8ft, 6- 5ft x 8ft. Also found 5 females, ages 25 to 55 years, 10 children.                                                                                                        |    |        | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |           | To |        |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | From           |           |    |        |     |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | 27 Oct 69 |    |        |     |
| No                 | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |    | Inform | INT |
| 33                 | cont. |                  | ages 2-10 years. Also found some medical supplies, 1 air mattress, 2 GI canteens cups and covers, 1 GI flashlight, 1 poncho, 1 GI gas mask (1 with cover), 4 AK rounds. Hooches were destroyed all medical supplies and usable equipment will be extracted.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 34                 | 1330  | 1410             | Co D at 0915 hours at grid BT 128023 engaged 1xNVA/VC, proximity 100 meters north. Enemy was wearing black PJ's negative pack but was carrying weapon. NVA/VC evaded to east. A search of area revealed 5 hooched 8ft x 8ft, x 3 females (2 age 35 years, 1 age 18 years), 2 children aged 5 and 8 years, 3x M16 magazines with 50 rounds, M16 ammo. Also found 1 SKS SN 10541. The SKS will be extracted hooches were destroyed women were questioned and released. |                |           |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 35                 | 1415  |                  | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 28 Oct, UL BT 1404, IR BT 2400.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 36                 | 1430  | 1445             | Rattler 29 resupply bird took 16 rounds .30 cal or possibly .51 cal fire from grid BT 2915. He was flying at 3000 ft and 30 knots; negative hits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 37                 | 1430  | 1500             | Locations: Co B departed east: Recon BT 172051.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 38                 | 1500  |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |    |        | SW  |
| 39                 | 1530  |                  | Locations: Co A departed north: Co B BT 219050; Co D BT 123031; Co D 1st and 2nd plts BT 127031; Recon BT 172058; Recon BT 172057.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |    |        | SW  |
| 40                 | 1600  |                  | Rattler 29 resupply bird released with 3.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |    |        | SW  |
| 41                 | 1600  |                  | Co D 2nd plt at grid BT 127031 engaged 5xNVA/VC, proximity 75 to 100 meters east, wearing black PJ's. NVA/VC were moving east along a trail with negative weapons but had heavy packs. Results 2xNVA/VC KIA 25 years old and 2 packs containing food and medical supplies. 3xNVA/VC evaded to east. Medical supplies will be extracted rest destroyed.                                                                                                               |                |           |    | Bde    | SW  |
| 42                 | 1600  |                  | General Donaldson visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |    |        | SW  |
| 43                 | 1630  |                  | Sent to Bde backup sky spot grids BT 256046, proximity 3500 meters west; BT 260060, proximity 4000 meters south-west; BT 255078, proximity 3000 meters southwest; BT 266097, proximity 5000 meters southwest; BT 224027, proximity 2300 meters north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |    | Bde    | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE      |           |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Authority **NND873541**By **10** NARA Date **05/31/07**

174000Z OCT 23d Div

Location

Hill 185 LZ Prof

From PERIOD COVERED

To

27 Oct 69

| No | Time |      | Inform | INT |
|----|------|------|--------|-----|
|    | In   | Out  |        |     |
| 44 | 1700 |      |        | SW  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 45 | 1700 | 1715 | Bde    | SW  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 46 | 1800 | 1800 |        |     |
|    |      |      |        |     |
|    |      |      | Bde    | SW  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 47 | 1800 |      |        | SW  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 48 | 1810 | 1850 | Bde    | SW  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 49 | 1815 | 1850 | Bde    | SW  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 50 | 1815 | 1850 | Bde    | SW  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 51 | 1830 | 1910 | Bde    | SW  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 52 | 2030 |      |        | SW  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 53 | 2245 | 2245 | Bde    | CR  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 54 | 2345 | 2345 | Bde    | CR  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
| 55 | 2400 |      |        | CR  |
|    |      |      |        |     |
|    |      |      |        |     |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Time |     | Inform | INT |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------|-----|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | In   | Out |        |     |  |  |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with only a few incidents during the day. A/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1509 and BT 1510. B/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 2005, BT 2105 and BT 2104. C/1-46 remained on LZ Prof for security of the LZ. D/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1103, BT 1202, BT 1203 and BT 1302. Recon/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1606, BT 1705 and BT 1706. |      |     |        |     |  |  |
| Summary of enemy contact: At 0915 hours D/1-46 at grid BT 12802, engaged one NVA/VC that evaded east. A search of the area revealed several hooches and several civilians. Also found were 1 SKS rifle and 3x M16 magazines with 50 rounds of ammo. At 1600 hours D/1-46 once again engaged 5xVC/NVA resulting in 2xNVA/VC KIA.                                                                                                                                              |      |     |        |     |  |  |
| Totals for 27 Oct: 2VC/NVA KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |        |     |  |  |
| 1 weapon captured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |     |        |     |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |        |     |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |        |     |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |        |     |  |  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Organization                |      | Location                   |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                               |           |      |           |     |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof           |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                         | To        |      |           |     |
|                             |      |                            |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                         | 27 Oct 69 | 2400 | 27 Oct 69 |     |
|                             |      | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |     |                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      | Inform    | INT |
| No                          | Time | In                         | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      |           |     |
| 1                           | 0001 |                            |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      |           | CR  |
| 2                           | 0020 |                            |     | Grid BT 202997, BT 197994, BT 215994, BT 213996, BT 215002 sky spot; expended 20 HE.                                                                                                         |           |      |           | WB  |
| 3                           | 0400 |                            |     | 81 MM grid BT 172069 PPS-5 expended 12 HE.                                                                                                                                                   |           |      |           | WB  |
| 4                           | 0425 |                            |     | 4.2 inch grid BT 169067 PPS-5 target; expended 18 HE.                                                                                                                                        |           |      |           | WB  |
| 5                           | 0455 |                            |     | YG 6163, grid BT 130022 suspected VC location; 4.2 inch expended 33 HE.                                                                                                                      |           |      |           | WB  |
| 6                           | 0600 |                            |     | Grid BT 198056 registration negative clear.                                                                                                                                                  |           |      |           | WB  |
| 7                           | 0707 |                            |     | Grids BT 188997, BT 159044 registration for Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                                                      |           |      |           | DL  |
| 8                           | 0709 |                            |     | Grid BT 224056 movement; 105 MM expended 18 HE.                                                                                                                                              |           |      |           | DL  |
| 9                           | 0830 |                            |     | Sensor grid BT 123065 movement north to south; 105 MM expended 36 HE.                                                                                                                        |           |      |           | DL  |
| 10                          | 0946 |                            |     | Grid BT 0799, BT 0798 intelligence target for 105 MM.                                                                                                                                        |           |      |           | DL  |
| 11                          | 1237 |                            |     | Grid BT 194045 smoke and movement.                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           | DL  |
| 12                          | 1350 |                            |     | Grid BT 245042 suspected VC location negative clear.                                                                                                                                         |           |      |           | WB  |
| 13                          | 1435 |                            |     | 105 MM HI's clear (35 each).                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      |           | WB  |
| 14                          | 1440 |                            |     | 4.2 inch HI's clear (25 each).                                                                                                                                                               |           |      |           | WB  |
| 15                          | 1520 |                            |     | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration.                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           | DK  |
| 16                          | 1709 |                            |     | Grid BT 14471095, YG 6167, BT 146108 2xVC in open.                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           | WB  |
| 17                          | 1750 |                            |     | Sensors grid BT 12500695, 16 paxs moveing south to north, metal detection; 105 MM expended 27 HE.                                                                                            |           |      |           | DL  |
| 18                          | 1800 |                            |     | 81 MM DT's, CI's clear; 105 MM CI 5, 6, 8 negative, rest are clear; 4.2 inch negative illumination; Sensors C-1, 2, 3, negative, rest are clear; YMS 6008, YM 6009 negative, rest are clear. |           |      |           | WB  |
|                             |      |                            |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      |           |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      |           |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**

Page 1

| Organization                       |                | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| B3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |                | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           | To        |      |           |
|                                    |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 28 Oct 69 | 2400 | 28 Oct 69 |
| No                                 | Time<br>In Out |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform         |           | INT  |           |
| 1                                  | 0001           |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | CR   |           |
| 2                                  | 0045           | 0050                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           | CR   |           |
| 3                                  | 0145           | 0145                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           | CR   |           |
| 4                                  | 0245           | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           | CR   |           |
| 5                                  | 0345           | 0345                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           | CR   |           |
| 6                                  | 0445           | 0445                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           | CR   |           |
| 7                                  | 0545           | 0545                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            |           | CR   |           |
| 8                                  | 0555           | 0555                                       | Neg sit rep for Hau Duc and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde            |           | CR   |           |
| 9                                  | 0655           |                                            | Tien Phuoc reports neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            |           | CR   |           |
| 10                                 | 0650           | 0655                                       | C&C on station Rattler 19, tail No. 783, 15 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |
|                                    |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            |           | TS   |           |
| 11                                 | 0725           |                                            | Co B at 0700 hours at grid BT 223051 engaged 2xNVA with small arms fire, proximity 100 meters north. The enemy were at river filling plastic water containers. Results 1xNVA KIA, 1 NVA MIA who successfully evaded to the north. NVA had negative packs or weapons and were wearing khaki uniforms. KIA was approximately 25 years old. |                |           |      |           |
|                                    |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            |           | TS   |           |
| 12                                 | 0755           |                                            | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 229041; Co B 2nd plt BT 227042; Recon departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |
|                                    |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      | TS        |
| 12                                 | 0830           | 0835                                       | Co B at grid BT 227057 found 2 bunkers 5ft x 7ft x 5ft inside bunkers found GI clothing which was no good, and 4 pieces of sheet metal 4ft x 3ft and 1 piece 4ft x 3ft. All were destroyed.                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      |           |
|                                    |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            |           | TS   |           |
| 14                                 | 0850           |                                            | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 229045; Co B 2nd plt BT 227047; Co D departed north; Co D 1st and 2nd plts departed north-east; Recon BT 163060.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |      |           |
|                                    |                |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            |           | TS   |           |
| 15                                 | 0855           | 0900                                       | Co B at grid BT 229045 found 2 hooches (1) hooch 45ft x 35ft, the other 10ft x 5ft. They also found hot food, 50 lbs rice, 20lbs of corn, tobacco and spices. All were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde  | TS        |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *John T. Moore*  
 Downgrade to **Secret** 3 year  
 intervals. **Classified**  
 After 3 years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | To     |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | 28 Oct 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |        |     |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Inform | INT |
| 16                 | 0905 |                  |     | Hau Duc operations harvesting rice in grid BT 109065.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |        | TS  |
| 17                 | 0910 | 0911             |     | Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 180993, BT 180995, BT 180998, BT 224089, BT 224098. Also preplanned airstrike grids BT 160105, BT 160996, BT 155051.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Bde    | TS  |
| 18                 | 0915 |                  |     | Bde informed us that Co A could not have AO box for operation until 281000 H Oct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |        | TS  |
| 19                 | 1000 |                  |     | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 231055; BT 229045 Co B 2nd plt; Co D BT 118042; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |        | TS  |
| 20                 | 1020 | 1030             |     | Co D 1st plt at grid BT 127035 engaged 5xVC/NVA, proximity 75 meters to 100 meters, with small arms fire. Action resulted in 4xVC KIA who were wearing black BT's, ages 20 to 30 years. VC had negative packs and captured were 3 AK47, type 56, SN: 5Y916-1963, EW625-1962, BA265-1962. 5th enemy evaded successfully to the north. Weapons will be extracted to LZ Prof. |  | Bde    | TS  |
| 21                 | 1100 | 1105             |     | Locations: Co A BT 147101; Co B departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Bde    | TS  |
| 22                 | 1106 |                  |     | Bde informed us commanders meeting canceled until 291300 H Oct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |        | TS  |
| 23                 | 1145 | 1147             |     | GSR Sensors detected readings on string F7, grid BT 126071, estimated 4xpaxs moving south to north; 105 M <sup>2</sup> expended 27 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Bde    | TS  |
| 24                 | 1150 |                  |     | Locations: Co A BT 143102; Co B BT 225054.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |        | TS  |
| 25                 | 1240 | 1255             |     | Locations: Co D 1st and 2nd plts closing Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Bde    | TS  |
| 26                 | 1241 | 1255             |     | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 137102, search BT 1310, and BT 1309. Co B night laager BT 225067, search BT 2205, BT 2206, and BT 2207. Co C LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 121052, search BT 1104, BT 1105, BT 1205. Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                         |  | Bde    | TS  |
| 27                 | 320  |                  |     | Maj Kvettters granted extension for Hiep Duc after actions report until 4 Nov 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |        | TS  |
| 28                 | 1345 |                  |     | Locations: Co A 3d plt departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |        | TS  |
|                    |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           | Page 3 |  |
|---------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------|--|
| Organization        |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |           | To     |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           | 28 Oct 69 |        |  |
| No                  | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform         | INT       |        |  |
|                     | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |        |  |
| 29                  | 1430 | 1520             | Locations: Co A(-) departed west; Co A 3d plt BT 140101; Co B BT 230055; Co D departed west.                                                                                                                             | Bde            | SW        |        |  |
| 30                  | 1530 |                  | Locations: Co A BT 139103; Co B BT 231057; Co D BT 117047.                                                                                                                                                               |                | SW        |        |  |
| 31                  | 1550 |                  | Bde requested preplanned airstrike clearance for grids BT 283080, BT 290070, BT 271075, proximity 5000 meters southwest; cleared by Lt Brownlee.                                                                         |                | SW        |        |  |
| 32                  | 1550 |                  | Co D at grid BT 127035 came across an enemy night laager for a company or larger force.                                                                                                                                  |                | SW        |        |  |
| 33                  | 1550 |                  | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 290600 to 291800 H Oct, grids UL BT 1404, LR BT 2400; cleared by Lt Baird.                                                                                                                   |                | SW        |        |  |
| 34                  | 1620 |                  | Released Rattler 19 our C&C with 4 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                     |                | SW        |        |  |
| 35                  | 1620 | 1640             | Rattler 19 our C&C, tail No 783, at 1610 hours took 15 to 220 rounds small arms fire from grid BT 197074; negative hits. C&C was flying at 1000 ft, 80 knots. C&C returned fire with unknown results.                    | Bde            | SW        |        |  |
| 36                  | 1620 | 1640             | Sent Bde backup sky spot for tonight at grid BT 227100, proximity 2000 meters south; BT 235092, proximity 2000 meters southwest; BT 258096, proximity 3000 meters southwest; BT 256046, proximity 2000 meters northwest. | Bde            | SW        |        |  |
| 37                  | 1640 |                  | URS location from Bde grid BT 085015/900 meters.                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            | SW        |        |  |
| 38                  | 1640 | 1715             | Locations: Co A BT 137104; Co B BT 231063; Co D night laager BT 119055.                                                                                                                                                  | Bde            | SW        |        |  |
| 39                  | 1720 | 1720             | 4.2 mortar report for 28 Oct: total missions 2, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 9, daylight rounds 10, total rounds 20, HE 19, WP 0, ill 1, CS 0.                                             | Bde            | SW        |        |  |
| 40                  | 1730 |                  | Locations: Co B BT 225067; Co D and A negative change.                                                                                                                                                                   |                | SW        |        |  |
| 41                  | 1830 | 1920             | Locations: Co A night laager BT 136106; Co A 2nd plt                                                                                                                                                                     |                | SW        |        |  |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |           |        |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page **4**

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |     |        |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From           | To  |        |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28 Oct 69      |     |        |     |
| Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |     | Inform | INT |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |     |        |     |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | cont. |                  | ambush BT 135105; Co A 2nd plt 4th sqd ambush BT 130107;<br>Co B night laager BT 225067; Co B 2nd plt ambush BT 223068;<br>Co D night laager BT 119055.                                                                                                                                |                | Bde | SW     |     |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1950  |                  | CIDG locations: C107 BT 170112; P136 BT 156163; P137<br>BT 098164.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |     |        | SW  |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2030  | 2030             | Co B at 1730 hours at grid BT 228066 found 1 hooch 10ft<br>x 15ft which had been used in last couple of days. Also<br>found small amounts of food and clothing, 2 chickens,<br>some medical paper and VC documents. Everything was<br>destroyed except papers which will be extracted. |                | Bde | SW     |     |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2155  |                  | Bde requested airstrike for 198th Bde, 290700 to 291900<br>H Oct, grid BT 286090, proximity 5000 meters southwest;<br>cleared by Lt Brownlee.                                                                                                                                          |                |     |        | SW  |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2200  |                  | Co B reported combat loss M16 SN 970235 and 1 stell pot<br>complete from action at 0700 hours, 28 Oct.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |     |        | SW  |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2245  | 2250             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Bde | SCR    |     |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2345  | 2350             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Bde | CB     |     |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2400  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |     |        | CB  |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with several incidents.</p> <p>A/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1310, BT 1410 and BT 1510.</p> <p>B/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 2104, BT 2204, BT 2206, BT 2305 and BT 2306.</p> <p>C/1-46 remained on LZ Professional for security of the LZ. D/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 1103, BT 1104, BT 1105 and BT 1203. Recon/1-46 remained on the LZ for security of the firebase.</p> <p>Summary of enemy contact: At 0700 hours, B/1-46 engaged 2xNVA with small arms fire resulting in 1xNVA KIA at grid BT 223051. At 1020 hours, D/1-46 engaged 5xVC/NVA resulting in 4xVC KIA and capture of 3xAK47, type 56. The VC were engaged at grid BT 127035.</p> <p>Totals for 28 Oct: 5 enemy KIA<br/>3 AK47 captured.</p> |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |     |        |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SIGNATURE      |     |        |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |     |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



| Organization               |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|----------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div         |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                  | From           |           |      | To        |
|                            |      |                  |                                                                                                                                  | 0001           | 28 Oct 69 | 2400 | 28 Oct 69 |
| No                         | Time |                  | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                                                                                       | Inform         | INT       |      |           |
|                            | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                  |                |           |      |           |
| 1                          | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                                                     |                | CR        |      |           |
| 2                          | 0500 |                  | Grid BT 154110, BT 155110 for registration: negative clear.                                                                      |                | EM        |      |           |
| 3                          | 0725 |                  | 4.2 inch grid BT 151070 settle base plates.                                                                                      |                | DL        |      |           |
| 4                          | 0737 |                  | A Co grid BT 137115 campfire; negative clear.                                                                                    |                | EM        |      |           |
| 5                          | 0836 |                  | 4.2 inch grid BT 197073 for base plates.                                                                                         |                | DL        |      |           |
| 6                          | 1030 |                  | Sensors target grid BT 126071, 4 paxs detection vibrations<br>105 MM target, expended 27 HE.                                     |                | DL        |      |           |
| 7                          | 1100 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration.                                                                                               |                | DL        |      |           |
| 8                          | 1100 |                  | Intelligence target 105 MM expended 64 HE.                                                                                       |                | DL        |      |           |
| 9                          | 1245 |                  | Co B BT 226047 VC way station for 105 MM; expended 25 HE.                                                                        |                | DL        |      |           |
| 10                         | 1300 |                  | Surveillance way station 1 building destroyed.                                                                                   |                | EM        |      |           |
| 11                         | 1420 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                                                               |                | WB        |      |           |
| 12                         | 1425 |                  | 4.2 inch grid HI's clear.                                                                                                        |                | WB        |      |           |
| 13                         | 1625 |                  | Sensors grid BT 123065, 20 paxs move east to west, metal<br>detection.                                                           |                | WB        |      |           |
| 14                         | 1705 |                  | S2 target grid BT 085015; 155 MM expended 28 HE, 8 inch<br>gun expended 8 HE.                                                    |                | WB        |      |           |
| 15                         | 1800 |                  | Grid BT 220065, BT 224073, BT 231068, BT 224062 Co B DT's.                                                                       |                | WB        |      |           |
| 16                         | 1815 |                  | Co A DT's.                                                                                                                       |                | WB        |      |           |
| 17                         | 1820 |                  | 81 MM DT's and CI, 105 MM CI, 4.2 inch negative illumination,<br>IM 6007, IM 6008, IM 6009 negative clear, sensors all<br>clear. |                | WB        |      |           |
| 18                         | 1840 |                  | Co D DT's clear.                                                                                                                 |                | WB        |      |           |
| 19                         | 1845 |                  | Grid BT 250122, BT 225113 HI's.                                                                                                  |                | WB        |      |           |
| 20                         | 2000 |                  | Co D HI's clear; 105 MM expended 72 HE.                                                                                          |                | WB        |      |           |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-2 |      |                  |                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                             | 28 Oct 69 |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| No                 | Time |                  | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                  | Inform    | INT |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                             |           |     |
| 21                 | 2045 |                  | PPS-5 grid BT 166077; 81 MM expended 14 HE. |           | WB  |
| 22                 | 2400 |                  |                                             |           | WB  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                     |           | To   |           |     |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| 1st Bn 46th Inf, S3<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |     | From                                                                                                                                               |           |      |           |     |
|                                    |      |                                            |     | 0001                                                                                                                                               | 29 Oct 60 | 2400 | 29 Oct 60 |     |
| No                                 | Time | In                                         | Out |                                                                                                                                                    |           |      | Inform    | INT |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                       |           |      |           | CR  |
| 2                                  | 0045 | 0050                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 3                                  | 0145 | 0150                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 4                                  | 0200 | 0200                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 5                                  | 0245 | 0245                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 6                                  | 0250 | 0250                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 7                                  | 0345 | 0350                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 8                                  | 0445 | 0450                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 9                                  | 0545 | 0550                                       |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 10                                 | 0600 | 0600                                       |     | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                          |           |      |           | CR  |
| 11                                 | 0635 | 0637                                       |     | Requested resupply for 1100 hours today, 29 Oct.                                                                                                   |           |      |           | CR  |
| 12                                 | 0640 |                                            |     | Then Phuoc reported neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.                                                                                          |           |      |           |     |
| 13                                 | 0725 |                                            |     | New location changes.                                                                                                                              |           |      |           | TS  |
| 14                                 | 0745 | 0750                                       |     | C2C on station Battler 20, tail No. 364, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                    |           |      |           | TS  |
| 15                                 | 0800 |                                            |     | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                   |           |      |           | TS  |
| 16                                 | 0820 |                                            |     | URS locations from Pde BT 142012/0800 meters and BT 242048/ negative estimate.                                                                     |           |      |           | TS  |
| 17                                 | 0855 |                                            |     | Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B.                                                                                                               |           |      | Pde       | TS  |
| 18                                 | 0905 |                                            |     | Requested sky spot form Pde at grids BT 200055, BT 212040, BT 180993, BT 180993, BT 180998. Also preplanned grids BT 160105, BT 160096, BT 135051. |           |      | Pde       | TS  |
| 19                                 | 0945 |                                            |     | Negative location change.                                                                                                                          |           |      |           | TS  |
| 20                                 | 1045 |                                            |     | Locations: Co A BT 134105; Co A 3d plt BT 134106. Group 4 Pde                                                                                      |           |      |           | TS  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified  
 After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Page 2 |        |
|---------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|
| Organization        |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |        |        |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From           | To     |        |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 20 Oct 60      |        |        |
| No                  | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform         | INT    |        |
|                     | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |        |
| 21                  | 1050 |                  | Pde requested clearance for airstrike into grids BT 232130, BT 219130, and BT 102029; all cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        | TS     |
| 22                  | 1055 |                  | Rattler 11 on station, tail No. 284 for resupply bird.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        | TS     |
| 23                  | 1135 | 1140             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 133008, search BT 1300, BT 1310 tonight two squad size ambush patrols. Co B night laager BT 223024, search BT 2206, BT 2207, and BT 2208, tonight one squad size ambush patrol. Co C LZ Prof, 3 squad size night patrols begining at 1230 to 1930 hours, searching grids BT 123028, BT 177025, BT 122073. Co D night laager BT 114060, search BT 1107, BT 1108, and BT 1200. Recon IZ Prof. |                |        | Pde TS |
| 24                  | 1200 |                  | Location Co A BT 135104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        | TS     |
| 25                  | 1245 | 1305             | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pde            |        | TS     |
| 26                  | 1340 |                  | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        | TS     |
| 27                  | 1430 |                  | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        | TS     |
| 28                  | 1530 |                  | Locations Co D departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |        | SW     |
| 29                  | 1530 |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        | SW     |
| 30                  | 1600 |                  | Released Rattler 11, resupply bird with 4.25 hours time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        | SW     |
| 31                  | 1630 | 1700             | Locations: Co B BT 225060; Co D BT 117063.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pde            |        | SW     |
| 32                  | 1700 | 1700             | Sent Pde ba ckup sky spot for 30 Oct, grids BT 227100; proximity 2000 meters south; BT 235092, proximity 2000 meters southwest; BT 25096, proximity 3000 meters southwest; BT 256046, proximity 2000 meters northwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |        | Pde SW |
| 33                  | 1715 |                  | Pde requested a contact airstrike clearance for grid BT 183106; cleared by Lt Brownlee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        | SW     |
| 34                  | 1715 |                  | Released Rattler 20, our C&C with 4.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        | SW     |
| 35                  | 1715 | 1740             | Sensors activated at grid BT 165071, estimated 10 to 12 paxs moving south to north. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pde            |        | SW     |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE      |        |        |

**CONFIDENTIAL**







CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 10 NARA Date 05/31/07

| Location                    |      | PERIOD COVERED             |                                                                                                                          |           |            |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
|                             |      | From                       |                                                                                                                          |           | To         |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof           | 0001                                                                                                                     | 29 Oct 69 | 29 Oct 69  |
| Time                        |      | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |                                                                                                                          |           |            |
| No                          | In   | Out                        |                                                                                                                          |           | Inform INT |
| 1                           | 0001 |                            | Open Journal                                                                                                             |           | CR         |
| 2                           | 0200 |                            | PPS_5 grid BT 166072 target; 81 MM expended 16 HE.                                                                       |           | WP         |
| 3                           | 0245 |                            | PPS_5 target grid BT 165073; 81 MM expended 8 HE.                                                                        |           | EM         |
| 4                           | 0535 |                            | Grid BT 163065 registration for Tien Phuoc negative clear.                                                               |           | EM         |
| 5                           | 0715 |                            | Grid BT 221081 for 105 MM expended 16 HE, 1 WP.                                                                          |           | DI         |
| 6                           | 0730 |                            | Grid BT 162072 registration for 81 MM, expended 24 HE.                                                                   |           | DI         |
| 7                           | 0800 |                            | Grid BT 140005 registration negative clear.                                                                              |           | DI         |
| 8                           | 0845 |                            | S2 target grids BT 142012, BT 248048 for 105 MM, expended 36 HE.                                                         |           |            |
|                             |      |                            |                                                                                                                          |           | DL         |
| 9                           | 1200 |                            | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                                                                                     |           | DI         |
| 10                          | 1200 |                            | 105 MM HE's clear.                                                                                                       |           | DI         |
| 11                          | 1450 |                            | Grid BT 166076 service practice for 81 MM, expended 1 WP, 7 HE.                                                          |           |            |
|                             |      |                            |                                                                                                                          |           | DL         |
| 12                          | 1400 |                            | Grids BT 1504, BT 190047 navigation round for 105 MM, expended 2 WP.                                                     |           |            |
|                             |      |                            |                                                                                                                          |           | DL         |
| 13                          | 1530 |                            | Grid BT 233061 for Co B: 1 fire, 2 hooches destroyed by 105 MM, expended 11 HE, 1 WP.                                    |           |            |
|                             |      |                            |                                                                                                                          |           | DI         |
| 14                          | 1715 |                            | Sensors grids BT 165076 10 to 12 paxs moving south to north vibration detection for 81 MM expended 30 HE.                |           |            |
|                             |      |                            |                                                                                                                          |           | WP         |
| 15                          | 1740 |                            | Grids BT 1712, BT 1610, BT 1510, BT 1611 for intelligence target.                                                        |           |            |
|                             |      |                            |                                                                                                                          |           | WP         |
| 16                          | 1830 |                            | 81 MM DT's clear AND CI's; 105 MM CI's clear; 4.2 inch negative ill; YMU's 6007 and 6008 negative clear, rest are clear. |           |            |
|                             |      |                            |                                                                                                                          |           | WP         |
| 17                          | 1831 |                            | Co A YG 6101, YG 6102, YG 6105 DT's clear.                                                                               |           |            |
|                             |      |                            |                                                                                                                          |           | WP         |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                            | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                |           |            |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Time |      | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |                                                                    |  |            |
|------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|
| No   | In   | Out                        |                                                                    |  | Inform INT |
| 18   | 1845 |                            | Grid BT 178107 VC in open.                                         |  | H          |
| 19   | 1846 |                            | Check fire 1, 3, 4th quadrants for photo recon, lifted 2045 hours. |  |            |
|      |      |                            |                                                                    |  | WP         |
| 20   | 1930 |                            | Go D DT's clear.                                                   |  | WP         |
| 21   | 1931 |                            | Grid BT 223078, BT 224071, BT 230070, BT 230078 DT's clear.        |  | WP         |
| 22   | 1950 |                            | Grid BT 224067 suspected VC location expended 13 HE, 1 WP.         |  | WP         |
| 23   | 2045 |                            | PPS_5 target grid BT 165072; 81 MM expended 24 HE.                 |  | WP         |
|      |      |                            |                                                                    |  | WP         |



DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**By **13 NARA** Date **05/31/07****CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNALPage **1**

| Organization        |      | Location             |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                      |           |      |           |     |
|---------------------|------|----------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf |      | Hill 185 BT 173078   |     | From                                                                                                                                                                | To        |      |           |     |
| 23d Inf Div         |      | LZ Professional, RVN |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                | 30 Oct 69 | 2400 | 30 Oct 69 |     |
| No                  | Time | In                   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      | Inform    | INT |
| 1                   | 0001 |                      |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                        |           |      |           | B   |
| 2                   | 0045 | 0055                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Pde       | DR  |
| 3                   | 0145 | 0145                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 4                   | 0245 | 0245                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 5                   | 0250 |                      |     | Pde requested sky spot for 0700 to 1900 hours grids BT 250006, BT 250006, BT 289070; cleared by Lt Brownlee.                                                        |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 6                   | 0300 | 0300                 |     | Cancelled two sky spots because of proximity of Co B.                                                                                                               |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 7                   | 0345 | 0350                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 8                   | 0450 | 0450                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 9                   | 0545 | 0550                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Pde       | CR  |
| 10                  | 0600 | 0600                 |     | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                           |           |      |           | CR  |
| 11                  | 0715 | 0725                 |     | C&C on station Battler 13, tail No 783, 25 hours to maint: negative flashship.                                                                                      |           |      | Pde       | TS  |
| 12                  | 0745 |                      |     | Negative location changes                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           | TS  |
| 13                  | 0800 |                      |     | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                      |           |      |           | TS  |
| 14                  | 0830 | 0832                 |     | Requested sky spot from Pde grids BT 200055, BT 212040, BT 180993, BT 180995, BT 180998. Also preplanned grids BT 140105, BT 140096 and BT 150004.                  |           |      | Pde       | TS  |
| 15                  | 0845 | 0846                 |     | Pde requested clearance for grid BT 190107 for airstrike; negative clearance. Also airstrike grid box BT 0106 to BT 0199 to BT 0406 to BT 0600; cleared by Lt Long. |           |      | Pde       | TS  |
| 16                  | 0850 | 0851                 |     | Negative location changes                                                                                                                                           |           |      | Pde       | TS  |
| 17                  | 0930 |                      |     | Locations Co B 1st and 3d plts departed north.                                                                                                                      |           |      |           | TS  |
| 18                  | 1040 | 1043                 |     | Locations Co B 1st and 3d plts BT 225078.                                                                                                                           |           |      | Pde       | TS  |
| 19                  | 1041 |                      |     | URS location from Pde BT 203061 and BT 142015/1000 meters.                                                                                                          |           |      |           | TS  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE  
Downgraded at 5 Year  
Intervals: declassified  
after 12 Years**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 125 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | To |        |     |
|                    |      |                  |     | 30 Oct 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |        |     |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |    | Inform | INT |
| 20                 | 1145 |                  |     | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |        | TS  |
| 21                 | 1235 | 1340             |     | Co D at grid BT 112071 engaged 2xVC/NVA, proximity 50 meters north, resulting in 1xVC KIA. The other evaded successfully to the east. They were moving north to south with negative packs or weapons.                                                                                                                      |    | Pde    | TS  |
| 22                 | 1245 | 1247             |     | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 225073; Co A departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    | Pde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1410 | 1410             |     | Informed Pde of AO extension for 280600 to 032400 H Nov. from grid BT 1108 north to BT 110097 northeast to BT 133124 south east on river to our present AO.                                                                                                                                                                |    | Pde    | SW  |
| 24                 | 1410 | 1420             |     | Co A 1st plt in their ambush at grid BT 135104 spotted 1xNVA/VC moving from west to east wearing a poncho and carrying a weapon. Engaged NVA/VC at proximity of 50 meters west with claymores and small arms fire and NVA/VC evaded to west.                                                                               |    | Pde    | SW  |
| 25                 | 1430 | 1500             |     | Location Co A BT 137104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    | Pde    | SW  |
| 26                 | 1430 | 1430             |     | Asked Pde to confirm airmove of Co D, total of 96 men from grid BT 116064 to St Pad at LZ Prof. Number of ships-- 6 lifts, 1 C&C, 4 gun ships. PZ contact Sibera 71, LZ contact Spanker 581 on air-ground push 0840. Also requested air mission commanders meeting for morning of 31 Oct. Air move for 1100 hours, 31 Oct. |    | Pde    | SW  |
| 27                 | 1500 | 1520             |     | S3 Plans for 31 Oct: Co A night laager BT 138107, search BT 1309, BT 1310, BT 1410. Co B night laager BT 224083, search BT 2208, BT 2209. Co C LZ Prof, search to depart LZ Prof at 1100 hours and search BT 1600, BT 1700, BT 1800. Co D night laager BT 118068, combat assault to LZ Prof at 1100 hours. Recon LZ Prof.  |    | Pde    | SW  |
| 28                 | 1520 | 1520             |     | Night Activities for tonight: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd will have night ambush patrol to grid BT 135105. Co C 2d plt sqd size night patrols to begin at 1730 hours and end at 1930 hours, at grids BT 173098, BT 177075 and BT 172073.                                                                                          |    | Pde    | SW  |
| 29                 | 1520 | 1530             |     | S5 report for 30 Oct: Distributed 11 sewing kits and 75 lbs soap in Binh An Village, grid BT 123135. Discussion with district for defoliation and repairing of road from Thien                                                                                                                                             |    |        | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

By 10 NARA Date 05/31/07

| on                          |             | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |           | To |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----|--|
| 23d Div                     |             | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From           | 30 Oct 69 |    |  |
| No                          | Time In Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform         | INT       |    |  |
| 29                          | cont.       | Phuoc to Hau Duc for security of local civilian traffic. At 10 50 hours refugee children were given milk under the milk program initiated on 20 Oct.                                                                             | Pde            | SW        |    |  |
| 30                          | 1530        | Locations: Co B departed north; Co D BT 110065.                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | SW        |    |  |
| 31                          | 1555 1600   | Backup sky spot at grids BT 133034, proximity 4000 meters north; BT 135030, proximity 5000 meters north; BT 127026, proximity 6000 meters north; BS 176006, proximity 8000 meters north; BT 177006, proximity 7000 meters north. | Pde            | SW        |    |  |
| 32                          | 1600 1610   | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pde            | SW        |    |  |
| 33                          | 1630 1700   | Locations: Co B BT 227080; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd departed west; Co D night laager BT 110065.                                                                                                                                      | Pde            | SW        |    |  |
| 34                          | 1720 1725   | Co B at grid BT 227082 received 3 to 5 rounds sniper fire from their west at a proximity of 75 meters. Negative friendly casualties sustained; Co B is checking the area.                                                        | Pde            | SW        |    |  |
| 35                          | 1730        | Released C&D Rattler 13 with 1.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                               |                | SW        |    |  |
| 36                          | 1730        | Locations: Co A night laager BT 134104; Co B night laager BT 224084; Co D night laager BT 110065.                                                                                                                                |                | SW        |    |  |
| 37                          | 1800 1800   | 4.2 mortar report for 30 Oct: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 24, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 24, HE 24, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.                                                     | Pde            | CR        |    |  |
| 38                          | 1830 1830   | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 134105; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd ambush BT 138108.                                                                                                                                          | Pde            | CR        |    |  |
| 39                          | 1830        | Field Strength: Co A 88, 5. Co B 04, 5. Co C 81, 4. Co D 81, 4. Recon 28, 0. Co E 12, 1. Mortars 35, 0.                                                                                                                          |                | SW        |    |  |
| 40                          | 2010        | CTDG locations: P136 BT 115128; P137 BT 044101; C107 BT 198115.                                                                                                                                                                  |                | SW        |    |  |
| 41                          | 2245 2250   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pde            | CR        |    |  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE      |           |    |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Time In Out |                                                                                                                                   | Inform | INT |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2345 2350   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                       | Pde    | CR  |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2350        | GSR reported someone physically tampering with AP at grid BT 22400759. Co B was notified -- and we are waiting for more activity. |        | CR  |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2400        |                                                                                                                                   |        | CR  |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with few incidents. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1310. P/1-46 conducted similar operations vicinity BT 2207 and BT 2208. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1106. C/1-46 and Recon/1-46 remained on LZ Prof for security of the firebase. |             |                                                                                                                                   |        |     |
| Summary of Enemy Contact: At approximately 1230 hours D/1-46 at grid BT 112071 engaged 2xVC NVA resulting in 1xVC KIA while the other evaded successfully to the east of their location.                                                                                                                                    |             |                                                                                                                                   |        |     |
| Totals for 30 Oct 69: VC/NVA KIA 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                                                                                                                   |        |     |



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization       |      | Location                   |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                            |           |      |           |     |
|--------------------|------|----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 125 LZ Prof           |     | From                                                                                                                                                                      | To        |      |           |     |
|                    |      |                            |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                      | 30 Oct 60 | 2400 | 30 Oct 60 |     |
|                    |      | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |     |                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      | Inform    | INT |
| No                 | Time | In                         | Out |                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           |     |
| 1                  | 0001 |                            |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                              |           |      |           | CR  |
| 2                  | 1050 |                            |     | S2 targets grids BT 203061, BT 168015 for 105 MM expended 36 HE.                                                                                                          |           |      |           | DI  |
| 3                  | 1100 |                            |     | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration for 81 MM; expended 0 HE.                                                                                                               |           |      |           | DI  |
| 4                  | 1355 |                            |     | Co A grid BT 130100 suspected NVA location; 105 MM expended 5 HE.                                                                                                         |           |      |           | DI  |
| 5                  | 1420 |                            |     | Co A grid BT 143105 suspected NVA location; 105 MM expended 0 HE.                                                                                                         |           |      |           | DI  |
| 6                  | 1420 |                            |     | 105 MM HI's clear 1800 hours untill 0600 hours.                                                                                                                           |           |      |           | DI  |
| 7                  | 1420 |                            |     | 4.2 inch HI's clear 1800 hours untill 0600 hours.                                                                                                                         |           |      |           | DI  |
| 8                  | 1715 |                            |     | Co D DT's clear same as last night.                                                                                                                                       |           |      |           | WP  |
| 9                  | 1800 |                            |     | Co E suspected VC locations; 105 MM expended 0 HE.                                                                                                                        |           |      |           | WP  |
| 10                 | 1810 |                            |     | 81 MM DT's and CI clear; 105 MM CI all clear; Sensors YG 6020, YG 6030, YG 6031 negative, rest are clear; YMM's 6008 negative, rest are clear; 4.2 negative illumination. |           |      |           | WP  |
| 11                 | 1845 |                            |     | Co A DT's clear.                                                                                                                                                          |           |      |           | WP  |
| 12                 | 1846 |                            |     | Co B DT's clear.                                                                                                                                                          |           |      |           | WP  |
| 13                 | 2225 |                            |     | Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 145107; expended 0 HE.                                                                                                               |           |      |           | WP  |
| 14                 | 2300 |                            |     | Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 145023; 4.2 inch expended 2 WP.                                                                                                      |           |      |           | WP  |
| 15                 | 2314 |                            |     | Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 133077; 4.2 inch expended 2 WP.                                                                                                      |           |      |           | WP  |
| 16                 | 2322 |                            |     | Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 121048; negative clear.                                                                                                              |           |      |           | KT  |
| 17                 | 2317 |                            |     | Grid BT 2400759 Sensors negative clear.                                                                                                                                   |           |      |           | KT  |
| 18                 | 2400 |                            |     |                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           | KT  |
|                    |      |                            |     |                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           |     |
|                    |      |                            |     |                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           |     |
|                    |      |                            |     |                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |           |     |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE

*John T. Moore*



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED       |           |      |           |                                                                   |    |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | From                 | To        |      |           |                                                                   |    |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001                 | 31 Oct 69 | 2400 | 31 Oct 69 |                                                                   |    |
| No                                 | Time |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |           |      | Inform    | INT                                                               |    |
|                                    | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |           |      |           |                                                                   |    |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |           |      |           |                                                                   | CR |
| 2                                  | 0045 | 0045                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 3                                  | 0130 |                                            | Bde requested sky spot for TF, 0700 to 1900 hours, grids<br>BT 153034, BT 135030, BT 137026, BT 176996, BT 177006,<br>BT 255202, BT 283084, BT 289070, BT 289068.                                                                            |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 4                                  | 0150 |                                            | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 5                                  | 0245 | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 6                                  | 0345 | 0350                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 7                                  | 0445 | 0450                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 8                                  | 0500 | 0510                                       | Message from Bde 4/5 ARVN's moved from grid BT 203178 to<br>BT 236175 at 0230 hours and will continue to move to Tam Ky.                                                                                                                     |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 9                                  | 0545 | 0545                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 10                                 | 0600 | 0604                                       | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 11                                 | 0601 | 0604                                       | Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | CR |
| 12                                 | 0655 | 0700                                       | U&C on station Rattler 10, tail No. 520, 14 hours to maint<br>negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                            |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | TS |
| 13                                 | 0725 | 0726                                       | Requested a resupply bird for today asap.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | TS |
| 14                                 | 0735 | 0750                                       | Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 183003, BT 191996,<br>BT 203008, BT 225014, BT 214992. Backup sky spot at<br>grids BT 206053, BT 212048, BT 223052, BT 254042, BT 209030,<br>Also preplanned grids BT 160105, BT 160096, and BT 155051. |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | TS |
| 15                                 | 0751 |                                            | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |           |      |           |                                                                   | TS |
| 16                                 | 0800 |                                            | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |           |      |           |                                                                   | TS |
| 17                                 | 0815 | 0846                                       | Locations: Co A departed south; Co A 3d plt BT 136106.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | TS |
| 18                                 | 0920 | 0921                                       | Bde requested clearance for two airstrikes at grids BT 189007,<br>and BT 232130; negative clearance by Lt Long.                                                                                                                              |                      |           |      |           | Bde                                                               | TS |
|                                    |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | SIGNATURE            |           |      |           | Group 4                                                           |    |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3        |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>John T. Moore</i> |           |      |           | Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Intervals: Declassified<br>After 12 Years |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL**

Page **2**

| Organization       |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | To     |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 31 Oct 69 |        |     |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | Inform | INT |
| 19                 | 0950 |                  |     | Locations: Co A BT 136104; Co D 1st plt BT 112067.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |        | TS  |
| 20                 | 0955 |                  |     | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |        | TS  |
| 21                 | 1005 | 1006             |     | General Donaldson visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |        | TS  |
| 22                 | 1015 | 1020             |     | Co B spotted 1xVC at grid BT 227072, proximity 800 meters north, moving west to east, who was wearing black PJ's packs and weapon. Arty was processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                      |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 23                 | 1030 |                  |     | Helix 11A put airstrike into grid BT 160105. Ordnance expended 22x500 lb bombs and 4 inch rockets. BDA: 100/100 coverage; 2 structures, 1 bunker, 15 meters of trench and 50 meters of trail destroyed.                                                                                          |           |        | TS  |
| 24                 | 1045 |                  |     | Tien Phuoc requested AO extension for grids BT 125100 to BT 130100 to BT 130050 to BT 107050 for CIDG operations, 021800 to 051000 H Oct.                                                                                                                                                        |           |        | TS  |
| 25                 | 1050 | 1055             |     | Locations: Co D BT 119068.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 26                 | 1140 |                  |     | Location Co D LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |        | TS  |
| 27                 | 1141 | 1145             |     | Co A 3d plt at grid BT 136106 spotted 1xVC/NVA moving south, who was wearing black PJ's, negative pack but had a weapon. Enemy engaged at proximity of 50 meters to north. Enemy returned fire with 2xM79 rounds. Co A 3d plt checked area and found blood trails; negative friendly casualties. |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 28                 | 1147 | 1148             |     | Co D 1st PZ 1100 hours, final LZ 1130 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 29                 | 1235 | 1236             |     | Requested sniffer mission for 1 Nov, grid box UL BT 1105, LR BS 2399.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 30                 | 1140 | 1241             |     | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | Bde    | TS  |
| 31                 | 1350 |                  |     | Location of Co C departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |        | TS  |
| 32                 | 1415 | 1420             |     | Sensors detected 6 paxs moving north at grid BT 165070. BT MM processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | Bde    | SW  |
| 33                 | 1430 |                  |     | Locations: Co B BT 227083; Co C BT 180082.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |        | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |        |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |           | To |  |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From           | 31 Oct 69 |    |  |
| No                 | Time |                  | Inform                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | INT            |           |    |  |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
| 34                 | 1445 | 1445             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | S3 Plans for 1 Nov: Co A night laager BT 139102, night ambush patrols (Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd) BT 136104 and Co A 3d plt 1st sqd BT 134104 and returnat first light, search BT 1310, BT 1410. Co B night laager BT 223085, search BT 2208, BT 2209. Co C night laager BT 185095, search BT 1409, BT 1809. Co D LZ Prof, 3 sqd size night recon patrols to BT 173078, BT 177075 and BT 172073 between 1730 and 1930 hours. Recon LZ Prof. |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SW             |           |    |  |
| 35                 | 1510 | 1515             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | At 1435 hours Sensors detected metal from 15 paxs moving east and then north on trail at grid BT 224075. Clearance not given because of proximity to Co B. Co B was informed of direction and number of paxs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SW             |           |    |  |
| 36                 | 1510 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Rattler 11 resupply bird on station at 1500 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
| 37                 | 1530 | 1600             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 228084; Co C BT 181086.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SW             |           |    |  |
| 38                 | 1600 | 1605             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Blueghost 27 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 1902.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SW             |           |    |  |
| 39                 | 1600 | 1605             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SW             |           |    |  |
| 40                 | 1600 | 1620             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Sensors detected 14 paxs at grid BT123065 moving north to south. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SW             |           |    |  |
| 41                 | 1620 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Rattler 11 our resupply bird released with 1.25 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
| 42                 | 1620 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Blue Ghost 27 reported at grid BT 166002 a well used trail running east and west along river. He observed lots of footprints and said it was used heavily in last 12 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SW             |           |    |  |
| 43                 | 1630 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 228087; Co C BT 184094.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
| 44                 | 1730 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Locations: Co A(-) departed south; Co B 2nd plt closed Co ; Co C BT 184095.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
| 45                 | 1800 | 1800             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | 4.2 mortar report: totla missions 3, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 1, scheduled ire 22, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 30, HE 26, WP 4, ill 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SW             |           |    |  |
| 46                 | 1830 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  | Released C&C Rattler 10 with 7 hours 50 minutes as C& and 45 minutes for combat assault.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |    |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | SIGNATURE |    |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                          | From           | To  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          | 31 Oct 69      |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                          | Inform         | INT |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1900 | 1945             | Locations: Co A (-) night laager BT 134104; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 136104; Co B(-) night laager BT 224084; Co B 1st plt ambush BT 224086; Co C BT 184096. | Bde            | SW  |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2000 |                  | Field Strength: Co B 92, 5. Co C 77, 4. Co D 86, 3. Recon 34, 0. Co E Hc 11, 2. Recon 25, 1.                                                             |                | SW  |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2130 |                  | Informed Bde of AO extension for Special Forces at Tien Phuoc, journal entry #24 has been approved by Maj Moore.                                         | Bde            | SW  |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2145 |                  | PPS-5 at 2135 hours detected 5 to 10 paxs moving north at grid BT 164068. 4.2 inch was processed with unknown results.                                   |                | SW  |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2237 |                  | PPS-5 at 2237 hours detected 2 to 3 paxs moving northeast at grid BT 163068. 81 MM expended 12 HE.                                                       |                | CR  |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2245 | 2250             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                              | Bde            | CR  |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2245 |                  | CIDG locations: P137BT 045180; P138 BT 110134; C107 BT 145124.                                                                                           |                | CR  |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2345 | 2350             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                              | Bde            | CR  |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2400 |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |                | CR  |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operations Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1310. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2208. C/1-46 departed LZ Prof and conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1808, and BT 1809. D/1-46 was airlifted to LZ Prof and are now securing the fire base. Recon/1-46 conducted security on LZ Prof. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
| Summary of enemy contact: 3/A/1-46 at grid BT 136106 spotted 1xVC/NVA moving south and engaged enemy at 50 meters. Enemy returned fire with 2xM79 rounds. When 3/A/1-46 checked the area blood trails were found; negative friendly casualties.                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE      |     |



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND873541**  
By **10** NARA Date **05/31/07**

| Location |  | From             |  | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |  |
|----------|--|------------------|--|----------------|--|----|--|
| 23d Div  |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  | 31 Oct 69      |  |    |  |

| No                          | Time |     | 1/14th Artv Missions Annex                                                                                                                                                               | Inform    | INT |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
|                             | In   | Out |                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |     |
| 1                           | 0001 |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                             |           | WB  |
| 2                           | 0230 |     | Grids BT 180998, BT 209050 for intelligence target; 105 MM expended 8 HE.                                                                                                                |           | WB  |
| 3                           | 0800 |     | Sensor YG 6929, grid BT 12350656, detected 8 to 12 paxs vibrations.; negative clear.                                                                                                     |           | EM  |
| 4                           | 0815 |     | 4.2 inch grids BT 173090, BT 172064, settle base plates.                                                                                                                                 |           | JB  |
| 5                           | 0845 |     | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration.                                                                                                                                                       |           | DL  |
| 6                           | 0915 |     | 60 MM grd BT 175082 for service practice.                                                                                                                                                |           | DL  |
| 7                           | 0440 |     | Grid BT 229081 for 1xNVA/VC; 105 MM expended 1 HE.                                                                                                                                       |           | JB  |
| 8                           | 1000 |     | Grid BT 227077, 1 NVA/VC; 105 MM expended 21 HE.                                                                                                                                         |           | DL  |
| 9                           | 1015 |     | Grids BT 163104, BT 187100 registration.                                                                                                                                                 |           | DL  |
| 10                          | 1125 |     | Grids BT 113070, BT 127072, BT 117063 on call for combat assault; not fired.                                                                                                             |           | DL  |
| 11                          | 1330 |     | 81 MM grid BT 165070 6 paxs moving south to north, heat detection, expended 16 HE.                                                                                                       |           | DL  |
| 12                          | 1430 |     | 4.2 inch HI's clear 1800 to 0600 hours.                                                                                                                                                  |           | DL  |
| 13                          | 1430 |     | 105 MM HI's clear 1800 to 0600 hours.                                                                                                                                                    |           | DL  |
| 14                          | 1520 |     | Grid BT 2113, BT 2114 intelligence target.                                                                                                                                               |           | DL  |
| 15                          | 1545 |     | Registration for 105 MM.                                                                                                                                                                 |           | DL  |
| 16                          | 1600 |     | Sensors grid BT 123065 14 paxs moving north to south, metal detection; 105 MM expended 21 HE.                                                                                            |           | DL  |
| 17                          | 1845 |     | Co B DT's clear.                                                                                                                                                                         |           | DL  |
| 18                          | 1900 |     | 81 MM DT's and CI's clear; 105 MM CI's 1 and 2 negative; rest are clear; 4.2 inch negative ill; Sensors YG 6922, YG 2332, YG 6932, YG 6933, YG 6934, YG 6935, YM 6007, YM 6008, YM 6009. |           | DL  |
|                             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|    |      |                                                                                   |    |
|----|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 20 | 1910 | Co C DT's clear.                                                                  | DL |
| 21 | 1945 | Grid BT 21681366; 105 MM expended 12 HE; 155 MM 8 HE; 8 inch expended 9 HE.       | DL |
| 22 | 2140 | Pis-5 grid BT 16440689 detected 5 to 10 paxs moving; 4.2 inch expended 26 HE.     | KT |
| 23 | 2237 | Pis-5 grid BT 168068 detected 2 to 3 paxs moving northeast; 81 MM expended 12 HE. | DL |
| 24 | 2400 |                                                                                   | DL |
|    |      |                                                                                   | DL |